

# 2010 Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

**Central Statistical Office, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

ZMB\_2010\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

2010 Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Zambia 2010 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Zambia	ZMB

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: An independent place of abode intended for habitation by one household.
- Households: A group of persons who normally live and eat together. These people may or may not be related by blood, but make common provision for food or other essentials for living and they have only one person whom they all regard as head of the household. Such people are called members of the household if they normally live and eat together even if they do not sleep under one roof. There can also be a one member household where a person makes provision for his/her own food or other essentials for living. Such a person is the head of his/her household.
- Group quarters: --

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Zambia 2010

## TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT  
Constituency

## Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Central Statistical Office	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE  
MICRODATA SOURCE: Central Statistical Office

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1321973.

SAMPLE DESIGN: 10 percent sample drawn by Central Statistical Office with Technical support from the US Census Bureau from 100 % Microdata

WEIGHTING  
Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

## Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2010-10-17	2010-11-15

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2010-10-15	2010-10-15

## DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

## DATA COLLECTION NOTES

both, CENSUS DAY: October 15, 2010

## questionnaires

---

## QUESTIONNAIRES

A single enumeration form requested information on the dwelling, household, and individuals.

## Access policy

---

## CONTACTS

Name
Central Statistical Office

## CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

## ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Zambia, Central Statistical Office. 2010 Census of Population and Housing

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Central Statistical Office

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2010, Central Statistical Office and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

DDI\_ZMB\_2010\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

## PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

## DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

## NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

## Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

## New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

## SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

## NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of

current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>ZMB2010_PHC-H-H</b> Household records	250	133
<b>ZMB2010_PHC-P-H</b> Person records	1321973	139



**Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**

Household records

Cases: 250

variables: 133

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_ZM	GEO1_ZM	Zambia, Province 1990 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_ZM2010	GEO1_ZM2010	Zambia, Province 2010 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_ZM	GEO2_ZM	Zambia, District 1990 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_ZM2010	GEO2_ZM2010	Zambia, District 2010 [Level 2, GIS]	
CONSTZM	CONSTZM	Zambia, Consituency 2000 - 2010 [Level 3; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DHS_IPUMSI_ZM	DHS_IPUMSI_ZM	DHS-IPUMS-I Zambia regions, 1990-2013 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
CELL	CELL	Cellular phone availability	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
MORTNUM	MORTNUM	Number of deaths in household last year	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
ZM2010A_DWNUM	ZM2010A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
ZM2010A_PERN	ZM2010A_PERN	Number of persons in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM2010A_CONST	ZM2010A_CONST	Constituency	Identification Province _ District ___ Constituency ___ Ward __ Region <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Rural <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Urban CSA No. ___ SEA No. ___ Census Building No. (CBN) ____ Housing Unit No. (HUN) ___ Household No. (HHN) Village/Locality Name Residential Address Chief's Area ___
ZM2010A_HHTYPE	ZM2010A_HHTYPE	Type of housing	H1. Type of housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Traditional <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Improved traditional <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mixed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Conventional flat <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Conventional house <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Mobile <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Part of commercial building <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Improvised / Makeshift <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Collective / Institutional quarters <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Unintended <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other
ZM2010A_ROOF	ZM2010A_ROOF	Main roof material	H2. What is the main type of material used for the roof? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Thatch / Palm leaf <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rustic mat <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Palm / Bamboo <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood planks <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cardboard <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Metal / Iron sheets <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Ceramic tiles / Harvey tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Cement <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Roofing shingles <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Mud tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Other
ZM2010A_WALL	ZM2010A_WALL	Main wall material	H3. What are the walls of this housing unit mainly made of? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Burnt bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Mud bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Compressed mud <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Compressed cement bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Concrete blocks / slab <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Cement blocks <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Stone <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Iron sheets <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Asbestos / hardboard / wood <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Pole and dagga / mud <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Grass <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM2010A_FLOOR	ZM2010A_FLOOR	Main floor material	H4. What is the floor of this housing unit mainly made of? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cement <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Brick <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mud <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Wood (not wooden tiles) <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Marble <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Terrazzo <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other
ZM2010A_OCCUP	ZM2010A_OCCUP	Occupancy status	H5. Type of occupancy <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single household - [Go to] H7 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 One household in several housing units - [Go to] H7 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Shared <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Vacant - End <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Non-contact - End <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Non-residential - End
ZM2010A_NOHH	ZM2010A_NOHH	Number of households	H6. (If shared) what is the number of households? --
ZM2010A_WATSUP	ZM2010A_WATSUP	Source of water for household use	H7. What is the main source of water supply for? Household use <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped water inside the housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Piped water outside housing unit within stand / plot <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Communal tap <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Protected well <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Protected borehole <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Unprotected well <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Unprotected borehole <input type="checkbox"/> 8 River / Dam / Street <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Rain water tank <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other tap <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Water kiosk <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Water vendor <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Mineral / bottled water <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Other
ZM2010A_DRINKWSUP	ZM2010A_DRINKWSUP	Source of drinking water	H7. What is the main source of water supply for? Drinking <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped water inside the housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Piped water outside housing unit within stand / plot <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Communal tap <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Protected well <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Protected borehole <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Unprotected well <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Unprotected borehole <input type="checkbox"/> 8 River / Dam / Street <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Rain water tank <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other tap <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Water kiosk <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Water vendor <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Mineral / bottled water <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Other
ZM2010A_ROOMS	ZM2010A_ROOMS	Number of living rooms	H8. How many living rooms and bedrooms does this housing unit have? -- Living -- Bedrooms

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM2010A_BEDRMS	ZM2010A_BEDRMS	Number of bedrooms	H8. How many living rooms and bedrooms does this housing unit have? __ Living __ Bedrooms
ZM2010A_PERSLEEP	ZM2010A_PERSLEEP	Number of persons sleeping in housing unit	H9. How many persons usually sleep in the housing units(s)? --
ZM2010A_KITCHEN	ZM2010A_KITCHEN	Housing unit has a kitchen	H10. Does this housing unit have a kitchen? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_ELECTRC	ZM2010A_ELECTRC	Main source of energy for lighting	HH1. What is the main source of energy used for? Lighting <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Candle <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Parafin <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Cowdung <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Coal <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Solar <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Biofuel <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Diesel <input type="checkbox"/> 12 None <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Other
ZM2010A_FUELCK	ZM2010A_FUELCK	Main source of energy for cooking	HH1. What is the main source of energy used for? Cooking <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Candle <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Parafin <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Cowdung <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Coal <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Solar <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Biofuel <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Diesel <input type="checkbox"/> 12 None <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Other
ZM2010A_FUELH	ZM2010A_FUELH	Main source of energy for heating	HH1. What is the main source of energy used for? Heating <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Candle <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Paraffin <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Cow dung <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Coal <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Solar <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Biofuel <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Diesel <input type="checkbox"/> 12 None <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Other
ZM2010A_RADIO	ZM2010A_RADIO	Any radio in household	HH2. Does your household have? A radio <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM2010A_TV	ZM2010A_TV	Any television in household	HH2. Does your household have? A television [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_REFRIG	ZM2010A_REFRIG	Any refrigerator or freezer in household	HH2. Does your household have? Refrigerator / freezer [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_PHONE	ZM2010A_PHONE	Any telephone in household	HH2. Does your household have? A telephone [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_BIKE	ZM2010A_BIKE	Any bicycle in household	HH2. Does your household have? A bicycle [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_AUTOS	ZM2010A_AUTOS	Any motor vehicle in household	HH2. Does your household have? A motor vehicle [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_INTERNET	ZM2010A_INTERNET	Internet facility in household	HH2. Does your household have? An internet facility [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_COMPUTR	ZM2010A_COMPUTR	Any computer or laptop in household	HH2. Does your household have? A computer / laptop [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_MOTORC	ZM2010A_MOTORC	Any motorcycle in household	HH2. Does your household have? A motorcycle [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_PLOUGH	ZM2010A_PLOUGH	Any plough in household	HH2. Does your household have? A plough [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_BOAT	ZM2010A_BOAT	Any boat or canoe in household	HH2. Does your household have? A boat / canoe [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_SCART	ZM2010A_SCART	Any scotch cart in household	HH2. Does your household have? A scotch cart [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_DONKEY	ZM2010A_DONKEY	Any donkey in household	HH2. Does your household have? A donkey [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_MOBILE	ZM2010A_MOBILE	Any mobile phone in household	HH2. Does your household have? A mobile phone [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_OXEN	ZM2010A_OXEN	Any oxen in household	HH2. Does your household have? Oxen [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_WHEELB	ZM2010A_WHEELB	Any wheelbarrow in household	HH2. Does your household have? A wheelbarrow [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM2010A_WASTE	ZM2010A_WASTE	Refuse disposal method	HH3. How is the household refuse disposed <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Regularly collected <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Irregularly collected <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Burnt <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Roadside dumping <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other dumping <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Burying / pit <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other
ZM2010A_TOILET	ZM2010A_TOILET	Type of toilet	HH4. What is the main type of toilet used by members of this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Flush private connected to water sewer system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Flush private connected to stand alone soak away <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Flush communal <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pit latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Ventilated Improved Pit Latrine (VIP) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Bucket <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 8 No toilet facility - [Go to] HH7
ZM2010A_TOILETINS	ZM2010A_TOILETINS	Toilet inside housing unit	HH5. Is the toilet inside or outside this housing unit? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Inside <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside
ZM2010A_TOILETEXC	ZM2010A_TOILETEXC	Toilet exclusively used by members	HH6. Is this toilet exclusively used by members of this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_OWNSHP	ZM2010A_OWNSHP	Housing unit owned by any household member	HH7. Is this housing unit owned by any member of this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - [Go to] HH9
ZM2010A_OWNMETH	ZM2010A_OWNMETH	Method of acquiring housing	HH8. How was this housing unit acquired? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Purchased <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Mortgage <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Freely <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Inherited <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Self built <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other  [Go to A1]
ZM2010A_FREEHOUS	ZM2010A_FREEHOUS	Housing provided free	HH9. Is this housing unit provided free by the employer, friend, or relative of any member of this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, employer - [Go to] HH11 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, by friend or relative - [Go to] A1 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
ZM2010A_RENTHOUS	ZM2010A_RENTHOUS	Housing unit rented from employer of any household member	HH10. Is this housing unit rented from the employer of any member of this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - [Go to] HH12

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM2010A_EMPLRENTH	ZM2010A_EMPLRENTH	Type of employer providing for free or renting the housing unit	HH11. Is this employer? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 The Central Government <input type="checkbox"/> 2 The Local Government <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Parastatal <input type="checkbox"/> 4 A private organization <input type="checkbox"/> 5 An individual  All skip to A1
ZM2010A_ORGRENTH	ZM2010A_ORGRENTH	Type of organization renting housing unit	HH12. Is this housing unit rented from? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 The Central Government <input type="checkbox"/> 2 The Local Government <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Parastatal <input type="checkbox"/> 4 A private organization <input type="checkbox"/> 5 An individual
ZM2010A_AGRICACT	ZM2010A_AGRICACT	Household engaged in agriculture since October 2009	A1. Has your household engaged directly in any of the following agricultural activities, that is: crop growing, livestock and poultry raising, fish farming and game ranching since 1st October 2009? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - [Go to] M1
ZM2010A_CORN	ZM2010A_CORN	Any maize crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Maize <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_SORGHUM	ZM2010A_SORGHUM	Any sorghum crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Sorghum <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_MILLET	ZM2010A_MILLET	Any millet crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Millet <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_RICE	ZM2010A_RICE	Any rice crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Rice <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_CASSAVA	ZM2010A_CASSAVA	Any cassava crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Cassava <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_SWEETPOT	ZM2010A_SWEETPOT	Any sweet potatoes crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Sweet potatoes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM2010A_IRISHPOT	ZM2010A_IRISHPOT	Any Irish potato crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Irish potatoes [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_GRNUTS	ZM2010A_GRNUTS	Any groundnuts crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Groundnuts [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_MIXBEANS	ZM2010A_MIXBEANS	Any mixed beans crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Mixed beans [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_COWPEAS	ZM2010A_COWPEAS	Any cow peas crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Cow peas [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_WHEAT	ZM2010A_WHEAT	Any wheat crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Wheat [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_COTTON	ZM2010A_COTTON	Any cotton crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Cotton [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_BURLYTOB	ZM2010A_BURLYTOB	Any Burly tobacco crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Burley tobacco [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_VIRGINATOB	ZM2010A_VIRGINATOB	Any Virginia tobacco crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Virginia tobacco [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_SUNFLOW	ZM2010A_SUNFLOW	Any sunflower crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Sunflower [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ZM2010A_SOYBEANS	ZM2010A_SOYBEANS	Any soya beans crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Soya beans [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM2010A_PAPRIKA	ZM2010A_PAPRIKA	Any paprika crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Paprika <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_SUGARCANE	ZM2010A_SUGARCANE	Any sugar cane crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Sugar cane <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_CASHEW	ZM2010A_CASHEW	Any cashew nuts crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Cashew nuts <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_VEGETAB	ZM2010A_VEGETAB	Any vegetables crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Vegetables <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_ORCHARDS	ZM2010A_ORCHARDS	Any orchards crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Orchard <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_COFFEE	ZM2010A_COFFEE	Any coffee crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Coffee <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_VELVBEAN	ZM2010A_VELVBEAN	Any velvet beans crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Velvet beans <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_BAMBNUT	ZM2010A_BAMBNUT	Any bambara nuts crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Bambara nuts <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_PINEAPPLE	ZM2010A_PINEAPPLE	Any pineapple crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Pineapple <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_OTHCROPS	ZM2010A_OTHCROPS	Other crops in household	A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009? Other crop <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM2010A_CATTLE	ZM2010A_CATTLE	Raising cattle in household	A3. On your holding, which of the following livestock / poultry have you raised since 1st October 2009? Cattle <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_GOAT	ZM2010A_GOAT	Raising goats in household	A3. On your holding, which of the following livestock / poultry have you raised since 1st October 2009? Goats <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_PIG	ZM2010A_PIG	Raising pigs in household	A3. On your holding, which of the following livestock / poultry have you raised since 1st October 2009? Pigs <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_SHEEP	ZM2010A_SHEEP	Raising sheep in household	A3. On your holding, which of the following livestock / poultry have you raised since 1st October 2009? Sheep <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_DONKEYR	ZM2010A_DONKEYR	Raising donkeys in household	A3. On your holding, which of the following livestock / poultry have you raised since 1st October 2009? Donkeys <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_CHICKEN	ZM2010A_CHICKEN	Raising chickens in household	A3. On your holding, which of the following livestock / poultry have you raised since 1st October 2009? Chickens <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_OTHPOULTRY	ZM2010A_OTHPOULTRY	Raising other poultry in household	A3. On your holding, which of the following livestock / poultry have you raised since 1st October 2009? Other poultry <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_OTHLIVST	ZM2010A_OTHLIVST	Raising other livestock in household	A3. On your holding, which of the following livestock / poultry have you raised since 1st October 2009? Other livestock <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_FISHFARM	ZM2010A_FISHFARM	Agricultural enterprise include fish farming since October, 2009	A4. Has your agriculture holding included fish farming since 1st October 2009? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_GAMRANCH	ZM2010A_GAMRANCH	Agricultural enterprise include game ranching since October, 2009	A5. Has your agriculture holding included game ranching since 1st October 2009? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_NUMMORT	ZM2010A_NUMMORT	Number of mortality records	
ZM2010A_STRATA	ZM2010A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 138

**Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**

Person records

Cases: 1321973

variables: 139

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RESIDENT	RESIDENT	Residence status: de facto, de jure	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	

ID	Name	Label	Question
AGEMARR	AGEMARR	Age at first marriage or union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
BIRTHSURV	BIRTHSURV	Children surviving from births last year	
CHDEAD	CHDEAD	Number of children dead	
CHDEADFEM	CHDEADFEM	Number of female children dead	
CHDEADMALE	CHDEADMALE	Number of male children dead	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
MORTFAT	MORTFAT	Mortality status of father	
HOMECHILD	HOMECHILD	Number of own children in household	
HOMEFEM	HOMEFEM	Number of own female children in household	
HOMEMALE	HOMEMALE	Number of own male children in household	
AWAYCHILD	AWAYCHILD	Number of own children living elsewhere	
AWAYFEM	AWAYFEM	Number of own female children living elsewhere	
AWAYMALE	AWAYMALE	Number of own male children living elsewhere	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BTHCERT	BTHCERT	Has birth certificate or birth is registered	
BPLZM	BPLZM	District of birth, Zambia	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
ETHNICZM	ETHNICZM	Ethnicity, Zambia	
SPEAKENG	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	
LANGZM1	LANGZM1	Primary language spoken, Zambia	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	

ID	Name	Label	Question
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCZM	EDUCZM	Educational attainment, Zambia	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATE1	MIGRATE1	Migration status, 1 year	
MIGCTRY1	MIGCTRY1	Country of residence 1 year ago	
GEOMIG1_1	GEOMIG1_1	1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_1_ZM	MIG1_1_ZM	Province of residence 1 year ago, Zambia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_1_ZM	MIG2_1_ZM	District of residence 1 year ago, Zambia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
DISPSYC	DISPSYC	Psychological disability	
DISORIG	DISORIG	Origin of disability	
ZM2010A_PERNUM	ZM2010A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM2010A_MBSTAT	ZM2010A_MBSTAT	Household membership status	P2. Membership status? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Usual member present <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Usual member absent <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Visitor
ZM2010A_RELATE	ZM2010A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household	P3. What is [the respondent's] relationship to the head of the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head of household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Own son/daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Step son/daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Parent <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Nephew/Niece <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Son/Daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Parent-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Cousin <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Unrelated
ZM2010A_SEX	ZM2010A_SEX	Sex	P4. Is [the respondent] male or female? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
ZM2010A_AGE	ZM2010A_AGE	Age in years	P5. How old was [the respondent] at his/her last birthday? - In years If less than 1 year enter '00' __
ZM2010A_BPLCTRY	ZM2010A_BPLCTRY	Country or district of birth	P6. Place of birth. Where was [the respondent] born? Write district/country name then code ____ _ _ _
ZM2010A_BPLPROV	ZM2010A_BPLPROV	Province of birth	P6. Place of birth. Where was [the respondent] born? Write district/country name then code ____ _ _ _
ZM2010A_BPLREGION	ZM2010A_BPLREGION	Urban or rural region at the time of birth	P7. Was this part of the district rural or urban at the time of birth? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Rural <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Urban <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Outside Zambia
ZM2010A_NATION	ZM2010A_NATION	Nationality	Is [the respondent] Zambian? P8. If Zambian, code here then skip to P11 <input type="checkbox"/> 1
ZM2010A_NATION2	ZM2010A_NATION2	Foreign Nationality	Is [the respondent] Zambian? P8. If Zambian, code here then skip to P11 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 P9. If non-Zambian, code here then write country code <input type="checkbox"/> 2 _ _ _
ZM2010A_STAYP	ZM2010A_STAYP	Purpose of stay in Zambia	P10. What is the main purpose of your stay in Zambia? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employment <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Family formation / reunification <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Education / training <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Settlement <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Refuge / asylum <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Investor <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Tourist <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM2010A_RELIG	ZM2010A_RELIG	Religion	P11. What is [the respondent's] religion? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Catholic <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Protestant <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Muslim <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Hindu <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Buddhist <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Bahai faith <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 8 None
ZM2010A_ETHN	ZM2010A_ETHN	Ethnicity	P12. What is [the respondent's] ethnicity? Write and recode code for ethnicity ____ --
ZM2010A_LANG	ZM2010A_LANG	Main language spoken	P13. What is [the respondent's] predominant language of communication? Write name of predominant language then code ____ --
ZM2010A_MIGPROV	ZM2010A_MIGPROV	Province of residence 1 year ago	P14. Where was [the respondent's] residing in October 2009? Record code for district or code for foreign country ____ --
ZM2010A_MIG	ZM2010A_MIG	Country or district of residence 1 year ago	P14. Where was [the respondent's] residing in October 2009? Record code for district or code for foreign country ____ --
ZM2010A_DURRES	ZM2010A_DURRES	Years living continuously in current place of residence	P15. How long was [the respondent] been living continuously in (name of current place of residence) __ Years __ Months Same as head of household [ ]
ZM2010A_DISABLE	ZM2010A_DISABLE	Any disability	P16. Is [the respondent] disabled in any way? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - Go to P19
ZM2010A_DISTYPE	ZM2010A_DISTYPE	Type of disability	P17. What is [the respondent's] disability? Mark all those that apply  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Partially sighted <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Deaf and dumb <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Hard of hearing <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Dumb <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Mental illness <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Intellectual <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Speech impairment <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Physically disabled <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mentally retarded <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other
ZM2010A_MOTHALIV	ZM2010A_MOTHALIV	Mother alive	Only for persons less than 18 years old [Applies to questions 20-24] P20. Is [the respondent's] biological mother alive? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - Go to P22 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Don't know - Go to P22

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM2010A_MOTHLIVHH	ZM2010A_MOTHLIVHH	Mother lives in this household	Only for persons less than 18 years old [Applies to questions 20-24] P21. Does [the respondent's] biological mother live in this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_FATHALIV	ZM2010A_FATHALIV	Father alive	Only for persons less than 18 years old [Applies to questions 20-24] P22. Is [the respondent's] biological father alive? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - Go to P24 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Don't know - Go to P24
ZM2010A_FATHLIVHH	ZM2010A_FATHLIVHH	Father lives in this household	Only for persons less than 18 years old [Applies to questions 20-24] P23. Does [the respondent's] biological father live in this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_BRTHCERT	ZM2010A_BRTHCERT	Has a birth certificate	Only for persons less than 18 years old [Applies to questions 20-24] P24. Does [the respondent] have a birth certificate? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes seen <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes not seen <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Don't know
ZM2010A_LIT	ZM2010A_LIT	Literacy	Only for persons aged 5 years and older [Applies to questions 25-30] P25. Can [the respondent] read and write in any language? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_EVERATTEND	ZM2010A_EVERATTEND	Ever attended school	Only for persons aged 5 years and older [Applies to questions 25-30] P26. Has [the respondent] ever attended school? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - Go to P29
ZM2010A_CURRATTEND	ZM2010A_CURRATTEND	Currently attending school	Only for persons aged 5 years and older [Applies to questions 25-30] P27. Is [the respondent] currently attending school? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_HIGHEDUC	ZM2010A_HIGHEDUC	Highest level of education completed	Only for persons aged 5 years and older [Applies to questions 25-30] P28. What highest level of education has [the respondent] completed? Enter code from manual _ _
ZM2010A_HIGHVOC	ZM2010A_HIGHVOC	Highest professional or vocational qualification completed	Only for persons aged 5 years and older [Applies to questions 25-30] P29. What is the highest professional or vocational qualification [the respondent] has completed? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 None <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Diploma <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Bachelors degree <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Masters degree <input type="checkbox"/> 6 PhD

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM2010A_FIELDSTUDY	ZM2010A_FIELDSTUDY	Field of study for highest professional or vocational qualification completed	Only for persons aged 5 years and older [Applies to questions 25-30] P30. What is the field of study for the highest professional or vocational qualification completed? Write field of study and enter code ____ _ _
ZM2010A_ACTIV7DAYS	ZM2010A_ACTIV7DAYS	Activity in last seven days	Only for persons aged 12 years or older [Applies to questions 31-37] P31. What did [the respondent] do in the last 7 days? [] 1 Worked - paid non seasonal [] 2 Worked - unpaid non seasonal [] 3 Worked - paid seasonal [] 4 Worked - unpaid seasonal [] 5 On leave [] 6 Unpaid work on household holding or business [] 7 Unemployed and seeking work [] 8 Not seeking work but available for work [] 9 Full time housewife / homemaker [] 10 Full time student [] 11 Non available for work for other reasons
ZM2010A_ACTIV12MTHS	ZM2010A_ACTIV12MTHS	Activity in last twelve months	Only for persons aged 12 years or older [Applies to questions 31-37] P32. What did [the respondent] do in the last 12 months? [] 1 Worked - paid non seasonal [] 2 Worked - unpaid non seasonal [] 3 Worked - paid seasonal [] 4 Worked - unpaid seasonal [] 5 On leave [] 6 Unpaid work on household holding or business [] 7 Unemployed and seeking work - Go to P36 [] 8 Not seeking work but available for work - Go to P36 [] 9 Full time housewife / homemaker - Go to P36 [] 10 Full time student - Go to P36 [] 11 Non available for work for other reasons - Go to P36
ZM2010A_CLASSWK	ZM2010A_CLASSWK	Status in employment	Only for persons aged 12 years or older [Applies to questions 31-37] P33. What was [the respondent's] employment status in the last 12 months? [] 1 An employer [] 2 An employee [] 3 Self employed [] 4 An unpaid family worker
ZM2010A_OCC2	ZM2010A_OCC2	Main occupation last 12 months, 3 digits	Only for persons aged 12 years or older [Applies to questions 31-37] P34. What kind of work did [the respondent] do in his/her main job or business during the last 12 months? Write main occupation an enter code ____ _ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM2010A_IND2	ZM2010A_IND2	Industry, 3 digits	Only for persons aged 12 years or older [Applies to questions 31-37] P35. What kind of business/service was mainly carried out by [the respondent's] employer/establishment/business in the last 12 months? Write name of industry and enter code _____-
ZM2010A_MARST	ZM2010A_MARST	Marital Status	Only for persons aged 12 years or older [Applies to questions 31-37] P36. What is [the respondent's] marital status? [ ] 1 Never married - Go to P38 [ ] 2 Married [ ] 3 Divorced [ ] 4 Separated [ ] 5 Widowed [ ] 6 Cohabiting
ZM2010A_AGEMARR	ZM2010A_AGEMARR	Age at first marriage	Only for persons aged 12 years or older [Applies to questions 31-37] P37. How old was [the respondent] when he/she first got married or started cohabiting? Age at first marriage __
ZM2010A_CHBORN	ZM2010A_CHBORN	Ever had a live birth	Females 12 years and older [Applies to questions 38-41] P38. Have you ever had a live birth (including babies who died after birth)? [ ] 1 Yes [ ] 2 No - Go to P46
ZM2010A_MALESHH	ZM2010A_MALESHH	Number of male live births still living with you	Females 12 years and older [Applies to questions 38-41] Of the children born to you alive how many are?.... P39. Living with you now? _ Male _ Female
ZM2010A_FEMSHH	ZM2010A_FEMSHH	Number of female live births still living with you	Females 12 years and older [Applies to questions 38-41] Of the children born to you alive how many are?.... P39. Living with you now? _ Male _ Female
ZM2010A_MALEELSE	ZM2010A_MALEELSE	Number of male live births living elsewhere	Females 12 years and older [Applies to questions 38-41] Of the children born to you alive how many are?.... P40. Living elsewhere? _ Male _ Female
ZM2010A_FEMSEELSE	ZM2010A_FEMSEELSE	Number of female live births living elsewhere	Females 12 years and older [Applies to questions 38-41] Of the children born to you alive how many are?.... P40. Living elsewhere? _ Male _ Female

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM2010A_MALESDEAD	ZM2010A_MALESDEAD	Number of male live births now dead	Females 12 years and older [Applies to questions 38-41] Of the children born to you alive how many are?.... P41. Dead? _ Male _ Female
ZM2010A_FEMSDEAD	ZM2010A_FEMSDEAD	Number of female live births now dead	Females 12 years and older [Applies to questions 38-41] Of the children born to you alive how many are?.... P41. Dead? _ Male _ Female
ZM2010A_BRTHS12MTHS	ZM2010A_BRTHS12MTHS	Any live births in last 12 months	Females 12 - 49 years old [Applies to questions 42-45] P42. Did you have live births in the last 12 months [] 1 Yes [] 2 No - Go to P46
ZM2010A_MALES12LIV	ZM2010A_MALES12LIV	Number of male live births in past year still living with you	Females 12 - 49 years old [Applies to questions 42-45] Of the children born to you alive in the last 12 months how many are?.... P43. Living with you now? _ Male _ Female
ZM2010A_FEMS12LIV	ZM2010A_FEMS12LIV	Number of female live births in past year still living with you	Females 12 - 49 years old [Applies to questions 42-45] Of the children born to you alive in the last 12 months how many are?.... P43. Living with you now? _ Male _ Female
ZM2010A_MALES12ELSE	ZM2010A_MALES12ELSE	Number of male live births in past year living elsewhere	Females 12 - 49 years old [Applies to questions 42-45] Of the children born to you alive in the last 12 months how many are?.... P44. Living elsewhere? _ Male _ Female
ZM2010A_FEM12ELSE	ZM2010A_FEM12ELSE	Number of female live births in past year living elsewhere	Females 12 - 49 years old [Applies to questions 42-45] Of the children born to you alive in the last 12 months how many are?.... P44. Living elsewhere? _ Male _ Female
ZM2010A_MALES12DEAD	ZM2010A_MALES12DEAD	Number of male live births in past year now dead	Females 12 - 49 years old [Applies to questions 42-45] Of the children born to you alive in the last 12 months how many are?.... P45. Dead? _ Male _ Female
ZM2010A_FEM12DEAD	ZM2010A_FEM12DEAD	Number of female live births in past year now dead	Females 12 - 49 years old [Applies to questions 42-45] Of the children born to you alive in the last 12 months how many are?.... P45. Dead? _ Male _ Female

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM2010A_NIDCARD	ZM2010A_NIDCARD	Has Zambian Green National Registration Card	Persons 16 years + [Applies to questions 46-47] P46. Do you have Zambian Green National Registration Card? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ZM2010A_VOTER	ZM2010A_VOTER	Registered voter	Persons 16 years + [Applies to questions 46-47] P47. Are you a registered voter? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

total: 139



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

---

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **HHWT: Household weight**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**

**Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**RECTYPE: Record type****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

**description**

## DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

**Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

---

## STRATA: Strata identifier

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

---

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**YEAR: Year****Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**GEO1\_ZM: Zambia, Province 1990 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

894001	Central
894002	Copperbelt
894003	Eastern, Muchinga, Northern
894004	Luapula
894005	Lusaka
894008	North Western
894009	Southern
894010	Western

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_ZM identifies the household's province within Zambia in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_ZM is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_ZM can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Zambia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEO1\_ZM2010: Zambia, Province 2010 [Level 1, GIS]**

**Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Central
002	Copperbelt
003	Eastern
004	Luapula
005	Lusaka
006	Muchinga
007	Northern
008	North Western

009	Southern
010	Western

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_ZM2010 identifies the household's province within Zambia in 2010. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_ZM2010 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Zambia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

---

**GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

---

**POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

## POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa

14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1

2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

## description

### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CONSTZM: Zambia, Consituency 2000 - 2010 [Level 3; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name]

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101001	Chisamba
0101002	Katuba
0101003	Keembe
0102004	Bwacha
0102005	Kabwe Central
0103006	Kapiri Mposhi
0104007	Mkushi North
0104008	Mkushi South
0105009	Mwembezi
0105010	Mumbwa
0105011	Nangoma
0106012	Chitambo

0106013	Muchinga
0106014	Serenje
0201015	Chililabombwe
0202016	Chingola
0202017	Nchanga
0203018	Kalulushi
0204019	Chimwemwe
0204020	Kamfinsa
0204021	Kwacha
0204022	Nkana
0204023	Wusakile
0205024	Luanshya
0205025	Roan
0209026	Kankoyo
0209027	Kantanshi
0209028	Mufurila
0207029	Kafulafuta
0206030	Lufwanyama
0207031	Masaiti
0208032	Mpongwe
0210033	Bwana Mkubwa
0210034	Chifubu
0210035	Kabushi
0210036	Ndola
0301037	Chadiza
0301038	Vubwi
0302041	Chipangali
0302042	Chipata Central
0302043	Kasenengwa
0302044	Luangeni
0303045	Milanzi
0303046	Mkaika
0303047	Sinda
0304048	Chasefu
0304049	Lumezi
0304050	Lundazi
0305051	Mambwe
0306052	Nyimba
0307053	Kapoche

0307054	M sanzala
0307055	Petauke
0402056	Kawambwa
0402057	Mwansabombwe
0402058	Pambashe
0403059	Bahati
0404060	Chembe
0403061	Mansa
0405062	Chipili
0405063	Mambilima
0405064	Mwense
0401065	Chienge
0406066	Nchelenge
0407067	Bangweulu
0407068	Chifunabuli
0407069	Luapula
0502070	Kafue
0503071	Feira
0502072	Chilanga
0501073	Chongwe
0501074	Rufunsa
0504075	Chawama
0504076	Kabwata
0504077	Kanyama
0504078	Lusaka Central
0504079	Mandevu
0504080	Matero
0504081	Munali
0601039	Chama North
0601040	Chama South
0602083	Chinsali
0602084	Shiwangandu
0603086	Isoka
0604085	Mafinga
0605098	Kanchibiya
0605099	Mfuwe
0605100	Mpika
0606087	Nakonde
0701082	Chilubi

0702088	Chimbamilonga
0702089	Kaputa
0703090	Kasama Central
0703091	Lukashya
0708092	Malole
0704093	Lubansenshi
0704094	Lupososhi
0705095	Mbala
0705097	Senga Hill
0706101	Lunte
0706102	Mporokoso
0707096	Mpulungu
0801103	Chavuma
0803104	Kabompo East
0803105	Kabompo West
0804106	Kasempa
0805107	Mufumbwe
0806108	Mwinilunga
0802109	Ikelenge
0807110	Solwezi Central
0807111	Solwezi East
0807112	Solwezi West
0808113	Zambezi East
0808114	Zambezi West
0901115	Choma
0901116	Mbabala
0901117	Pemba
0902118	Gwembe
0904119	Dundumwezi
0904120	Kalomo Central
0905121	Katombola
0904122	Mapatizya
0906123	Livingstone
0907124	Chikankanta
0907125	Magoye
0907126	Mazabuka Central
0908127	Bweengwa
0908128	Monze Central
0908129	Moomba

0903130	Itezhi Tezhi
0909131	Namwala
0910132	Siavonga
0911133	Sinazongwe
1001134	Kalabo Central
1001135	Liuwa
1001136	Sikongo
1002137	Kaoma Central
1002138	Luampa
1002139	Mangango
1003140	Lukulu East
1003141	Lukulu West
1004142	Luena
1004143	Mongu Central
1004144	Nalikwanda
1005145	Nalolo
1005146	Senanga
1007147	Sinjembela
1006148	Mulobezi
1006149	Mwandi
1006150	Sesheke

## description

### DEFINITION

CONSTZM indicates the constituency within Zambia in which the household was enumerated from 2000 to the present. It is the third level geographic identifier available in the Zambia samples. CONSTZM is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Zambia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## DHS\_IPUMSI\_ZM: DHS-IPUMS-I Zambia regions, 1990-2013 [consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Central
02	Copperbelt
03	Eastern, Northern, and Muchinga
04	Luapula
05	Lusaka
08	North-Western
09	Southern
10	Western

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

DHS\_IPUMSI\_ZM provides geographic codes for Zambia that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS\_IPUMSI\_ZM indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for Zambia can be downloaded [here](#).

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## **ELECTRIC: Electricity**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal

54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEO2\_ZM: Zambia, District 1990 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
894001001	Chibombo, Kabwe, Kapiri Mposhi, Mkushi

894001002	Mumbwa
894001003	Serenje
894002001	Chililabombwe
894002002	Chingola
894002003	Kalulushi
894002004	Kitwe
894002005	Luanshya
894002006	Lufwanyama, Masaiti, Mpongwe
894002007	Mufulira
894002008	Ndola
894003001	Chadiza
894003002	Chipata, Mambwe
894003003	Katete
894003004	Lundazi
894003005	Nyimba, Petauke
894003006	Chama
894003007	Chinsali
894003008	Isoka, Mafinga, Nakonde
894003009	Mpika
894003010	Chilubi
894003011	Kaputa
894003012	Kasama, Mungwi
894003013	Luwingu
894003014	Mbala, Mpulungu
894003015	Mporokoso
894004001	Chienge, Nchelenge
894004002	Kawambwa
894004003	Mansa, Milenge
894004004	Mwense
894004005	Samfya
894005001	Chongwe, Kafue
894005002	Luangwa
894005003	Lusaka
894008001	Chavuma, Zambezi
894008002	Ikelenge, Mwinilunga
894008003	Kabompo
894008004	Kasempa
894008005	Mufumbwe (Chizera)
894008006	Solwezi

894009001	Choma
894009002	Gwembe
894009003	Itezhi Tezhi, Namwala
894009004	Kalomo, Kazungula
894009005	Livingstone
894009006	Mazabuka
894009007	Monze
894009008	Siavonga
894009009	Sinazongwe
894010001	Kalabo
894010002	Kaoma
894010003	Lukulu
894010004	Mongu
894010005	Senanga, Shang'ombo
894010006	Sesheke

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_ZM identifies the household's district within Zambia from in all sample years. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2\_ZM is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_ZM can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Zambia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **GEO2\_ZM2010: Zambia, District 2010 [Level 2, GIS]**

**Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

001001	Chibombo
001002	Kabwe
001003	Kapiri Mposhi
001004	Mkushi
001005	Mumbwa
001006	Serenje
002001	Chililabombwe
002002	Chingola
002003	Kalulushi
002004	Kitwe
002005	Luanshya
002006	Lufwanyama
002007	Masaiti
002008	Mpongwe
002009	Mufulira
002010	Ndola
003001	Chadiza
003002	Chipata
003003	Katete
003004	Lundazi
003005	Mambwe
003006	Nyimba
003007	Petauke
004001	Chienge
004002	Kawambwa
004003	Mansa
004004	Milenge
004005	Mwense
004006	Nchelenge
004007	Samfya
005001	Chongwe
005002	Kafue
005003	Luangwa
005004	Lusaka
006001	Chama
006002	Chinsali
006003	Isoka
006004	Mafinga
006005	Mpika

006006	Nakonde
007001	Chilubi
007002	Kaputa
007003	Kasama
007004	Luwingu
007005	Mbala
007006	Mporokoso
007007	Mpulungu
007008	Mungwi
008001	Chavuma
008002	Ikelenge
008003	Kabompo
008004	Kasempa
008005	Mufumbwe (Chizera)
008006	Mwinilunga
008007	Solwezi
008008	Zambezi
009001	Choma
009002	Gwembe
009003	Itezhi Tezhi
009004	Kalomo
009005	Kazungula
009006	Livingstone
009007	Mazabuka
009008	Monze
009009	Namwala
009010	Siavonga
009011	Sinazongwe
010001	Kalabo
010002	Kaoma
010003	Lukulu
010004	Mongu
010005	Senanga
010006	Sesheke
010007	Shang'ombo

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_ZM2010 identifies the household's district within Zambia in 2010. Districts are the second level administrative units of

the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_ZM2010 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site

The full set of geography variables for Zambia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

## description

---

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting

250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**WATSUP: Water supply**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**AUTOS: Automobiles available****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CELL: Cellular phone availability****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas
07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal
10	Wood
11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung
14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel
16	Other
17	Multiple sources
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**INTERNET: Internet access****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**PHONE: Telephone availability****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **RADIO: Radio in household**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **REFRIG: Refrigerator**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## TRASH: Trash disposal

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gully
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump

31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## TV: Television set

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions

28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FLOOR: Floor material**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl

217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## HHTYPE: Household classification

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

## description

### DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen

21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 death
2	2 deaths
3	3 deaths
4	4 deaths
5	5 deaths
6	6 deaths
7	7 or more deaths
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ROOF: Roof material**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe

30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ROOMS: Number of rooms****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## TOILET: Toilet

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type

of installation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs

408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane

537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**HEADLOC: Head's location in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples

6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

## description

### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

## description

### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two

families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

## description

---

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

**NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_CONST: Constituency****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Identification</span></p>

<p>Province \_

<br />District \_\_\_\_  
 <br />Constituency \_\_\_\_  
 <br />Ward \_\_  
 <br />Region</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Rural<br />[] 2 Urban</div><p>CSA No. \_\_  
 <br />SEA No. \_\_  
 <br />Census Building No. (CBN) \_\_\_\_  
 <br />Housing Unit No. (HUN) \_\_  
 <br />Household No. (HHN)  
 <br />Village/Locality Name  
 <br />Residential Address  
 <br />Chief's Area \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101001	Chisamba
0101002	Katuba
0101003	Keembe
0102004	Bwacha
0102005	Kabwe Central
0103006	Kapiri Mposhi
0104007	Mkushi North
0104008	Mkushi South
0105009	Mwembezhi
0105010	Mumbwa
0105011	Nangoma
0106012	Chitambo
0106013	Muchinga
0106014	Serenje
0201015	Chililabombwe
0202016	Chingola
0202017	Nchanga
0203018	Kalulushi
0204019	Chimwemwe
0204020	Kamfinsa
0204021	Kwacha
0204022	Nkana
0204023	Wusakile
0205024	Luanshya
0205025	Roan
0209026	Kankoyo
0209027	Kantanshi
0209028	Mufurila
0207029	Kafulafuta

0206030	Lufwanyama
0207031	Masaiti
0208032	Mpongwe
0210033	Bwana Mkubwa
0210034	Chifubu
0210035	Kabushi
0210036	Ndola
0301037	Chadiza
0301038	Vubwi
0302041	Chipangali
0302042	Chipata Central
0302043	Kasenengwa
0302044	Luangeni
0303045	Milanzi
0303046	Mkaika
0303047	Sinda
0304048	Chasefu
0304049	Lumezi
0304050	Lundazi
0305051	Malambo
0306052	Nyimba
0307053	Kapoche
0307054	M sanzala
0307055	Petauke
0402056	Kawambwa
0402057	Mwansabombwe
0402058	Pambashe
0403059	Bahati
0404060	Chembe
0403061	Mansa
0405062	Chipili
0405063	Mambilima
0405064	Mwense
0401065	Chienge
0406066	Nchelenge
0407067	Bangweulu
0407068	Chifunabuli
0407069	Luapula
0502070	Kafue

0503071	Feira
0502072	Chilanga
0501073	Chongwe
0501074	Rufunsa
0504075	Chawama
0504076	Kabwata
0504077	Kanyama
0504078	Lusaka Central
0504079	Mandevu
0504080	Matero
0504081	Munali
0601039	Chama North
0601040	Chama South
0602083	Chinsali
0602084	Shiwa-Ng'andu
0604085	Mafinga
0603086	Isoka
0606087	Nakonde
0701082	Chilubi
0702088	Chimbamilonga
0702089	Kaputa
0703090	Kasama Central
0703091	Lukasha
0708092	Malole
0704093	Lubansenshi
0704094	Lupososhi
0705095	Mbala
0707096	Mpulungu
0705097	Senga Hill
0605098	Kanchibiya
0605099	Mfuwe
0605100	Mpika
0706101	Lunte
0706102	Mporokoso
0801103	Chavuma
0803104	Kabompo East
0803105	Kabompo West
0804106	Kasempa
0805107	Mufumbwe

0806108	Mwinilunga
0802109	Ikelenge
0807110	Solwezi Central
0807111	Solwezi East
0807112	Solwezi West
0808113	Zambezi East
0808114	Zambezi West
0901115	Choma
0901116	Mbabala
0901117	Pemba
0902118	Gwembe
0904119	Dundumwenze
0904120	Kalomo Central
0905121	Katombola
0904122	Mapatizya
0906123	Livingstone
0907124	Chikankanta
0907125	Magoye
0907126	Mazabuka Central
0908127	Bweenga
0908128	Monze Central
0908129	Moomba
0903130	Itezhi Tezhi
0909131	Namwala
0910132	Siavonga
0911133	Sinazongwe
1001134	Kalabo Central
1001135	Liuwa
1001136	Sikongo
1002137	Kaoma Central
1002138	Luampa
1002139	Mangango
1003140	Lukulu East
1003141	Lukulu West
1004142	Luena
1004143	Mongu Central
1004144	Nalikwanda
1005145	Nalolo
1005146	Senanga

1006148	Mulobezi
1006149	Mwandi
1006150	Sesheke
1007147	Sinjembela

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the constituency where the household is located.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All records

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

## ZM2010A\_HHTYPE: Type of housing

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">H1. Type of housing unit</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Traditional<br />[] 2 Improved traditional<br />[] 3 Mixed<br />[] 4 Conventional flat<br />[] 5 Conventional house<br />[] 6 Mobile<br />[] 7 Part of commercial building<br />[] 8 Improvised / Makeshift<br />[] 9 Collective / Institutional quarters<br />[] 10 Unintended<br />[] 11 Other</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Traditional
02	Improved traditional
03	Mixed
04	Conventional flat
05	Conventional house
06	Mobile
07	Part of commercial building
08	Improvised or makeshift
09	Collective or institutional quarters
10	Unintended living quarters
11	Other

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of housing.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
36	36
39	39

42

42

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in a household.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All records

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_ROOF: Main roof material

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

H2. What is the main type of material used for the roof?  
 1 Thatch / Palm leaf  
 2 Rustic mat  
 3 Palm / Bamboo  
 4 Wood planks  
 5 Cardboard  
 6 Metal / Iron sheets  
 7 Wood  
 8 Asbestos  
 9 Ceramic tiles / Harvey tiles  
 10 Cement  
 11 Roofing shingles  
 12 Mud tiles  
 13 Other

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Thatch or palm leaf
02	Rustic mat
03	Palm or bamboo
04	Wood planks
05	Cardboard
06	Metal or iron sheets
07	Wood
08	Asbestos
09	Ceramic tiles or harvey tile
10	Cement
11	Roofing shingles
13	Other

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's main roof material.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_BEDRMS: Number of bedrooms**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">H8. How many living rooms and bedrooms does this housing unit have?</span><div class="i1">\_\_  
Living<br />\_\_ Bedrooms</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms in the household.

UNIVERSE  
Zambia 2010: All households

## concept

CONCEPT

### ZM2010A\_DRINKWSUP: Source of drinking water

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">H7. What is the main source of water supply for?</span><div class="i1"><span class="em">Drinking</span></div><div class="i2">[] 1 Piped water inside the housing unit<br />[] 2 Piped water outside housing unit within stand / plot<br />[] 3 Communal tap<br />[] 4 Protected well<br />[] 5 Protected borehole<br />[] 6 Unprotected well<br />[] 7 Unprotected borehole<br />[] 8 River / Dam / Street<br />[] 9 Rain water tank<br />[] 10 Other tap<br />[] 11 Water kiosk<br />[] 12 Water vendor<br />[] 13 Mineral / bottled water<br />[] 96 Other</div>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Piped water inside the housing unit
02	Piped water outside housing unit within stand or plot
03	Communal tap
04	Protected well
05	Protected borehole
06	Unprotected well
07	Unprotected borehole
08	River or dam or stream
09	Rain water tank
10	Other tap
11	Water kiosk
12	Water vendor
13	Mineral or bottled water
14	Other

## description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of drinking water.

UNIVERSE  
Zambia 2010: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### ZM2010A\_FLOOR: Main floor material

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">H4. What is the floor of this housing unit mainly made of?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Concrete<br />[] 2 Cement<br />[] 3 Brick<br />[] 4 Tiles<br />[] 5 Mud<br />[] 6 Wood (not wooden tiles)<br />[] 7 Marble<br />[] 8 Terrazzo<br />[] 9 Other</div>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Concrete
2	Cement
3	Brick
4	Tiles
5	Mud
6	Wood (not wooden tiles)
7	Marble
8	Terrazzo
9	Other

## description

---

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's main floor material.

UNIVERSE  
Zambia 2010: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_KITCHEN: Housing unit has a kitchen****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;span class="em"&gt;H10. Does this housing unit have a kitchen?&lt;/span&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;[] 1 Yes&lt;br /&gt;[] 2 No&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the housing unit has a kitchen.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_NOHH: Number of households****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;span class="em"&gt;H6. (If shared) what is the number of households?&lt;/span&gt;&lt;div class="i1"&gt;\_\_&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4

5	5
6	6+

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households within a shared housing unit.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households in shared housing unit [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_OCCUP: Occupancy status

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

H5. Type of occupancy</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Single household - [Go to] H7<br />[] 2 One household in several housing units - [Go to] H7<br />[] 3 Shared<br />[] 4 Vacant - End<br />[] 5 Non-contact - End<br />[] 6 Non-residential - End</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single household
2	One household in several housing units
3	Shared
4	Vacant
5	Non-contact
6	Non-residential

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's occupancy status.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_PERSLEEP: Number of persons sleeping in housing unit****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

H9. How many persons usually sleep in the housing units(s)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

24	24
25	25+

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons sleeping in the housing unit.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_ROOMS: Number of living rooms

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

H8. How many living rooms and bedrooms does this housing unit have?  
 Living  
 Bedrooms

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of living rooms in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

### ZM2010A\_WALL: Main wall material

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

H3. What are the walls of this housing unit mainly made of? [ ] 1 Burnt bricks [ ] 2 Mud bricks [ ] 3 Compressed mud [ ] 4 Compressed cement bricks [ ] 5 Concrete blocks / slab [ ] 6 Cement blocks [ ] 7 Stone [ ] 8 Iron sheets [ ] 9 Asbestos / hardboard / wood [ ] 10 Pole and dagga / mud [ ] 11 Grass [ ] 12 Other

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Burnt bricks
02	Mud bricks
03	Compressed mud
04	Compressed cement or bricks
05	Concrete blocks or slab
06	Cement blocks
07	Stone
08	Iron sheets
09	Asbestos, hardboard or wood
10	Pole and dagga or mud
11	Grass
12	Other

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's main wall material.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

## concept

CONCEPT

### ZM2010A\_WATSUP: Source of water for household use

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

H7. What is the main source of water supply for? Household use  
 1 Piped water inside the housing unit  
 2 Piped water outside housing unit within stand / plot  
 3 Communal tap  
 4 Protected well  
 5 Protected borehole  
 6 Unprotected well  
 7 Unprotected borehole  
 8 River / Dam / Street  
 9 Rain water tank  
 10 Other tap  
 11 Water kiosk  
 12 Water vendor  
 13 Mineral / bottled water  
 96 Other

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Piped water inside the housing unit
02	Piped water outside housing unit within stand or plot
03	Communal tap
04	Protected well
05	Protected borehole
06	Unprotected well
07	Unprotected borehole
08	River or dam or stream
09	Rain water tank
10	Other tap
11	Water kiosk
12	Water vendor
14	Other

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of water for household use.

UNIVERSE  
Zambia 2010: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **ZM2010A\_AUTOS: Any motor vehicle in household**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH2. Does your household have?</span><div class="i1">A motor vehicle</div><div class="i2">[] 1  
Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

#### description

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a motor vehicle.

UNIVERSE  
Zambia 2010: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **ZM2010A\_BIKE: Any bicycle in household**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH2. Does your household have?</span><div class="i1">A bicycle</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a bicycle.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_ELECTRC: Main source of energy for lighting**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH1. What is the main source of energy used for?</span><div class="i1">Lighting</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Electricity<br />[] 2 Gas<br />[] 3 Wood<br />[] 4 Candle<br />[] 5 Parafin<br />[] 6 Cowdung<br />[] 7 Charcoal<br />[] 8 Coal<br />[] 9 Solar<br />[] 10 Biofuel<br />[] 11 Diesel<br />[] 12 None<br />[] 13 Other</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Electricity
02	Gas
03	Wood
04	Candle
05	Paraffin
06	Cow dung
07	Charcoal
08	Coal
09	Solar

10	Bio fuel
11	Diesel
12	None
13	Other

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of energy for lighting in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_FUELCK: Main source of energy for cooking

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH1. What is the main source of energy used for?</span><div class="i1">Cooking</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Electricity<br />[] 2 Gas<br />[] 3 Wood<br />[] 4 Candle<br />[] 5 Paraffin<br />[] 6 Cowdung<br />[] 7 Charcoal<br />[] 8 Coal<br />[] 9 Solar<br />[] 10 Biofuel<br />[] 11 Diesel<br />[] 12 None<br />[] 13 Other</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Electricity
02	Gas
03	Wood
04	Candle
05	Paraffin
06	Cow dung
07	Charcoal
08	Coal
09	Solar
10	Bio fuel
12	None

13

Other

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of energy for cooking in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_FUELH: Main source of energy for heating**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

HH1. What is the main source of energy used for? Heating  
 1 Electricity  
 2 Gas  
 3 Wood  
 4 Candle  
 5 Paraffin  
 6 Cow dung  
 7 Charcoal  
 8 Coal  
 9 Solar  
 10 Biofuel  
 11 Diesel  
 12 None  
 13 Other

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Electricity
02	Gas
03	Wood
04	Candle
05	Paraffin
06	Cow dung
07	Charcoal
08	Coal
09	Solar
10	Bio fuel
11	Diesel
12	None
13	Other

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of energy for heating in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_INTERNET: Internet facility in household**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH2. Does your household have?</span><div class="i1">An internet facility</div><div class="i2">[]  
1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has any internet access facilities.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_PHONE: Any telephone in household**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH2. Does your household have?</span><div class="i1">A telephone</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a telephone.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_RADIO: Any radio in household**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH2. Does your household have?</span><div class="i1">A radio</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a radio.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_REFRIG: Any refrigerator or freezer in household**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH2. Does your household have?</span><div class="i1">Refrigerator / freezer</div><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a refrigerator or freezer.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_TV: Any television in household**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH2. Does your household have?</span><div class="i1">A television</div><div class="i2">[] 1  
Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a television set.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_BOAT: Any boat or canoe in household

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH2. Does your household have?</span><div class="i1">A boat / canoe</div><div class="i2">[] 1  
Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a boat or canoe.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_COMPUTR: Any computer or laptop in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH2. Does your household have?</span><div class="i1">A computer / laptop</div><div class="i2">[]  
 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a computer or laptop.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_DONKEY: Any donkey in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH2. Does your household have?</span><div class="i1">A donkey</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has donkeys.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_MOBILE: Any mobile phone in household**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH2. Does your household have?</span><div class="i1">A mobile phone</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a mobile phone.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_MOTORC: Any motorcycle in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH2. Does your household have?</span><div class="i1">A motorcycle</div><div class="i2">[] 1  
Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a motorcycle.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_OXEN: Any oxen in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH2. Does your household have?</span><div class="i1">Oxen</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[]  
2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has oxen.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_PLOUGH: Any plough in household**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH2. Does your household have?</span><div class="i1">A plough</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a plough.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_SCART: Any scotch cart in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH2. Does your household have?</span><div class="i1">A scotch cart</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a scotch cart.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_WASTE: Refuse disposal method****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH3. How is the household refuse disposed</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Regularly collected<br />[] 2 Irregularly collected<br />[] 3 Burnt<br />[] 4 Roadside dumping<br />[] 5 Other dumping<br />[] 6 Burying / pit<br />[] 7 Other</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Regular collected

2	Irregularly collected
3	Burnt
4	Roadside dumping
5	Other dumping
6	Burying or pit
7	Other

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's refuse disposal method.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_WHEELB: Any wheelbarrow in household

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH2. Does your household have?</span><div class="i1">A wheelbarrow</div><div class="i2">[] 1  
Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a wheelbarrow.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_AGRICACT: Household engaged in agriculture since October 2009****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A1. Has your household engaged directly in any of the following agricultural activities, that is: crop growing, livestock and poultry raising, fish farming and game ranching since 1st October 2009?  1 Yes  2 No - [Go to] M1

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has been directly engaged in any agricultural activities since October 1st, 2009.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_EMPLRENTH: Type of employer providing for free or renting the housing unit****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

HH11. Is this employer?<br /> 1 The Central Government<br /> 2 The Local Government<br /> 3 Parastatal<br /> 4 A private organization<br /> 5 An individual<br /><br /><span class="ital">All skip to A1</span></div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	The central government
2	Local government
3	Parastatal
4	A private organisation
5	An individual
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of employer that is renting out the housing unit to the household.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households with employer providing for free or renting the housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_FREEHOUS: Housing provided free**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

HH9. Is this housing unit provided free by the employer, friend, or relative of any member of this household?<br /> 1 Yes, employer - [Go to] HH11<br /> 2 Yes, by friend or relative - [Go to] A1<br /> 3 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, by employer of a household member
2	Yes, by friend or relative of a household member
3	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the housing unit is provided free by the employer, friend or relative of any household member.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households that do not own the housing unit [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_ORGRENTH: Type of organization renting housing unit

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH12. Is this housing unit rented from?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 The Central Government<br />[] 2 The Local Government<br />[] 3 Parastatal<br />[] 4 A private organization<br />[] 5 An individual</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	The central government
2	Local government
3	Parastatal
4	A private organisation
5	An individual
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of organization that is renting out the housing unit to the household.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households whose housing is rented from an organization other than an employer[discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_OWNMETH: Method of acquiring housing****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

HH8. How was this housing unit acquired?  
 1 Purchased  
 2 Mortgage  
 3 Freely  
 4 Inherited  
 5 Self built  
 6 Other  
 [Go to A1]

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased
2	Mortgage
3	Freely
4	Inherited
5	Self-built
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main method of acquiring the housing unit used by the household.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households that own the housing unit [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_OWNSHP: Housing unit owned by any household member****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH7. Is this housing unit owned by any member of this household?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No - [Go to] HH9</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the housing unit is owned by any household member.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_RENTHOUS: Housing unit rented from employer of any household member

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH10. Is this housing unit rented from the employer of any member of this household?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] No - [Go to] HH12</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the housing unit is rented from the employer of any household member.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households whose housing unit is not provided for free [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_TOILET: Type of toilet****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH4. What is the main type of toilet used by members of this household?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Flush private connected to water sewer system<br />[] 2 Flush private connected to stand alone soak away<br />[] 3 Flush communal<br />[] 4 Pit latrine<br />[] 5 Ventilated Improved Pit Latrine (VIP)<br />[] 6 Bucket<br />[] 7 Other<br />[] 8 No toilet facility - [Go to] HH7</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Flush private connected to water sewer system
2	Flush private connected to stand-alone soak away
3	Flush communal
4	Pit latrine
5	Ventilated improved pit (VIP)
6	Bucket
7	Other
8	No toilet

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of toilet used by the household members.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_TOILETEXC: Toilet exclusively used by members****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH6. Is this toilet exclusively used by members of this household?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the toilet is exclusively used by the household members.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households with toilet [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_TOILETINS: Toilet inside housing unit****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">HH5. Is the toilet inside or outside this housing unit?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Inside<br />[] 2 Outside</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inside
2	Outside

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the toilet is located inside the housing unit.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households with toilet [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_CASSAVA: Any cassava crops in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown cassava since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_CORN: Any maize crops in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?

Maize

[ ] 1 Yes  
[ ] 2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown maize since October 1st, 2009.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_COWPEAS: Any cow peas crops in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?

Cow peas

[ ] 1 Yes  
[ ] 2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown cow peas since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_GRNUTS: Any groundnuts crops in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?  
Groundnuts  
[] 1 Yes  
 [] 2 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown groundnuts since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_IRISHPOT: Any Irish potato crops in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?  
Irish potatoes  
[] 1 Yes  
 [] 2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown Irish potatoes since October 1st, 2009.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_MILLET: Any millet crops in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?  
Millet  
[] 1 Yes  
 [] 2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown millet since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_MIXBEANS: Any mixed beans crops in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?  
 Mixed beans  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown mixed beans since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_RICE: Any rice crops in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?

Rice

1 Yes  
2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown rice since October 1st, 2009.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_SORGHUM: Any sorghum crops in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?

Sorghum

1 Yes  
2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown sorghum since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_SWEETPOT: Any sweet potatoes crops in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?  
 Sweet potatoes  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown sweet potatoes since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_BURLYTOB: Any Burly tobacco crops in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?

Burly tobacco

1 Yes  
2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown Burly tobacco since October 1st, 2009.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_CASHEW: Any cashew nuts crops in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?

Cashew nuts

1 Yes  
2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown cashew nuts since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_COTTON: Any cotton crops in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?  
 Cotton  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown cotton since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_PAPRIKA: Any paprika crops in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?

Paprika

1 Yes  
2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown paprika since October 1st, 2009.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_SOYBEANS: Any soya beans crops in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?

Soya beans

1 Yes  
2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown soybeans since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_SUGARCANE: Any sugar cane crops in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?  
Sugar cane  
[ ] 1 Yes  
[ ] 2 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown any sugar cane crops since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_SUNFLOW: Any sunflower crops in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?

Sunflower

[ ] 1 Yes  
[ ] 2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown sunflowers since October 1st, 2009.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_VEGETAB: Any vegetables crops in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?

Vegetables

[ ] 1 Yes  
[ ] 2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown any vegetables since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_VIRGINATOB: Any Virginia tobacco crops in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?  
 Virginia tobacco  
 [ 1 Yes  
 2 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown Virginia tobacco since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_WHEAT: Any wheat crops in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?

Wheat

[ ] 1 Yes  
[ ] 2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown wheat since October 1st, 2009.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_BAMBNUT: Any bambara nuts crops in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?

Bambara nuts

[ ] 1 Yes  
[ ] 2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown Bambara nuts since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_CATTLE: Raising cattle in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

A3. On your holding, which of the following livestock / poultry have you raised since 1st October 2009?<div class="i1">Cattle</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has raised cattle since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_COFFEE: Any coffee crops in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?  
Coffee  
[] 1 Yes  
 [] 2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown coffee since October 1st, 2009.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_GOAT: Raising goats in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A3. On your holding, which of the following livestock / poultry have you raised since 1st October 2009?  
Goats  
[] 1 Yes  
 [] 2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has raised goats since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_ORCHARDS: Any orchards crops in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?  
 Orchard  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown any orchards since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_OTHCROPS: Other crops in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?</span><div class="i1">Other crop</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown other crops since October 1st, 2009.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_PIG: Raising pigs in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">A3. On your holding, which of the following livestock / poultry have you raised since 1st October 2009?</span><div class="i1">Pigs</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has raised pigs since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_PINEAPPLE: Any pineapple crops in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?  
 Pineapple  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown pineapples since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_SHEEP: Raising sheep in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A3. On your holding, which of the following livestock / poultry have you raised since 1st October 2009?  
Sheep[] 1 Yes  
[] 2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has raised sheep since October 1st, 2009.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_VELVBEAN: Any velvet beans crops in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A2. On your holding, which of the following crops did you grow since 1st October 2009?  
Velvet beans[] 1 Yes  
[] 2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has grown velvet beans since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_CHICKEN: Raising chickens in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

A3. On your holding, which of the following livestock / poultry have you raised since 1st October 2009?  
 Chickens  
 [ ] 1 Yes  
 [ ] 2 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has raised chickens since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_DONKEYR: Raising donkeys in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

**A3.** On your holding, which of the following livestock / poultry have you raised since 1st October 2009?  
 Donkeys  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has raised donkeys since October 1st, 2009.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_FISHFARM: Agricultural enterprise include fish farming since October, 2009****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

**A4.** Has your agriculture holding included fish farming since 1st October 2009?  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's agricultural enterprise has included fish farming since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_GAMRANCH: Agricultural enterprise include game ranching since October, 2009

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

A5. Has your agriculture holding included game ranching since 1st October 2009?  
[ ] 1 Yes  
[ ] 2 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's agricultural enterprise has included game ranching since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_NUMMORT: Number of mortality records****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of mortality records.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_OTHLIVST: Raising other livestock in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A3. On your holding, which of the following livestock / poultry have you raised since 1st October 2009?  
Other livestock  
1 Yes  
2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has raised other livestock since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### ZM2010A\_OTHPOULTRY: Raising other poultry in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

A3. On your holding, which of the following livestock / poultry have you raised since 1st October 2009?  
 Other poultry  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has raised other poultry since October 1st, 2009.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Households engaged in agricultural activities since October, 2009 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### ZM2010A\_STRATA: Strata

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

### PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

#### concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

### POPLOC: Father's location in household

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

## RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident
3	Visitor/non-resident
4	De facto population (present persons)
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

**SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49

50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15

0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54

0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93

0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes If there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

## NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

### description

#### DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

### description

#### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## **POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

#### **POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

#### **RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**AGE: Age****Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67

068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+

98

Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGEMARR: Age at first marriage or union**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	10 or younger
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27

28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66

67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGEMARR indicates the person's age at first marriage or consensual union.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CHBORN: Children ever born****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ■ CHSURV: Children surviving

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## **description**

### **DEFINITION**

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CONSENS: Consensual union****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**MARST: Marital status [general version]****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union

3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union

300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### SEX: Sex

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**BIRTHSURV: Children surviving from births last year****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

BIRTHSURV indicates the number of children born in the past twelve months who were still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## CHDEAD: Number of children dead

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CHDEADFEM: Number of female children dead****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CHDEADFEM indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Female children ever born" and "Female children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADFEM, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### CHDEADMALE: Number of male children dead

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CHDEADMALE indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Male children ever born" and "Male children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADMALE, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## MORTFAT: Mortality status of father

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MORTFAT indicates whether the person's biological father was still living.

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

**MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AWAYCHILD: Number of own children living elsewhere****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

AWAYCHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **AWAYFEM: Number of own female children living elsewhere**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AWAYFEM indicates the number of surviving biological female children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **AWAYMALE: Number of own male children living elsewhere**

**Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

AWAYMALE indicates the number of surviving biological male children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

**BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth****Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad

12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger

15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.

22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau

31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.

34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR

41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo

43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.

53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CITIZEN: Citizenship****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**HOMECHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

HOMECHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## HOMEFEM: Number of own female children in household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
17	17
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

HOMEFEM indicates the number of female children born living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

### **HOMEMALE: Number of own male children in household**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

HOMEMALE indicates the number of male children born living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### **NATION: Country of citizenship**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon

12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.

19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.

23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh

32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq

34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia

42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany

44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau

54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born

2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **BPLZM: District of birth, Zambia**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Chibombo
0102	Kabwe
0103	Kapiri-posh
0104	Mkushi
0105	Mumbwa
0106	Serenje
0199	Unknown district in Central province
0201	Chililabombwe
0202	Chingola
0203	Kalulushi
0204	Kitwe
0205	Luanshya
0206	Lufwanyama
0207	Masaiti
0208	Mpongwe
0209	Mufulira
0210	Ndola
0299	Unknown district in Copperbelt province

0301	Chadiza
0303	Chipata
0304	Katete
0305	Lundazi
0306	Mambwe
0307	Nyimba
0308	Petauke
0399	Unknown district in Eastern province
0401	Chienge
0402	Kawambwa
0403	Mansa
0404	Milenge
0405	Mwense
0406	Nchelenge
0407	Samfya
0499	Unknown district in Luapala province
0501	Chongwe
0502	Kafue
0503	Luangwa
0504	Lusaka
0599	Unknown district in Lusaka province
0601	Chama
0602	Chinsali
0603	Isoka
0605	Mpika
0606	Nakonde
0701	Chilubi
0702	Kaputa
0703	Kasama
0704	Luwingu
0705	Mbala
0706	Mporokoso
0707	Mpulungu
0708	Mungwi
0799	Unknown district in Northern province
0801	Chavuma
0803	Kabompo
0804	Kasempa
0805	Mufumbwe

0806	Mwinilunga
0807	Solwezi
0808	Zambezi
0899	Unknown district in North-Western province
0901	Choma
0902	Gwembe
0903	Itezhi-tezhi
0904	Kalomo
0905	Kazungula
0906	Livingstone
0907	Mazabuka
0908	Monze
0909	Namwala
0910	Siavonga
0911	Sinazongwe
0999	Unknown district in Southern province
1001	Kalabo
1002	Kaoma
1003	Lukulu
1004	Mongu
1005	Senanga
1006	Sesheke
1007	Shang'ombo
1099	Unknown district in Western province
9996	Unknown (Zambia)
9997	Foreign country
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BPLZM indicates the person's district of birth within Zambia.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**BTHCERT: Has birth certificate or birth is registered****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Respodent does not know
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

BTHCERT indicates whether the person has a birth certificate or their own birth is registered.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### ETHNICZM: Ethnicity, Zambia

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Bemba
02	Lunda (Luapula)
03	Lala
04	Bisa
05	Ushi
06	Chishinga
07	Ngumbo
08	Lamba
09	Kabende
10	Tabwa
11	Swaka
12	Mukulu
13	Ambo

14	Lima
15	Shila
16	Unga
17	Bwile
18	Luano
19	Tonga
20	Lenje
21	Soli
22	Ila
23	Toka-Leya
24	Sala
25	Gowa
26	Luvale
27	Lunda (North-western)
28	Mbunda
29	Luchazi
30	Ndembu
31	Mbowe
32	Chokwe
33	Kaonde subgroup
34	Luyana subgroup
35	Kwangwa
36	Kwandi
37	Koma
38	Nyengo
39	Simaa
40	Mwenyi
41	Imilangu
42	Mashi
43	Lozi
44	Totela
45	Subiya
46	Nkoya
47	Mashasha
48	Chewa
49	Nsenga
50	Ngoni
51	Nyanja
52	Kunda

53	Chikunda
54	Lungu
55	Mambwe
56	Namwanga
57	Wina
58	Tambo
59	Tumbuka
60	Senga
61	Yombe
64	African
65	American
66	Asian
67	European
68	Other
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

ETHNICZM reports the tribal affiliation of persons in Zambia. Where there is no tribal affiliation, the major ethnic group is indicated.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## LANGZM1: Primary language spoken, Zambia

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Bemba
02	Lunda (Luapula)
03	Lala
04	Bisa

05	Ushi
06	Chishinga
07	Ngumbo
08	Lamba
09	Kabende
10	Tabwa
11	Swaka
12	Mukulu
13	Ambo
14	Lima
15	Shila
16	Unga
17	Bwile
18	Luano
19	Tonga
20	Lenje
21	Soli
22	Ila
23	Toka-Leya
24	Sala
25	Gowa
26	Luvale
27	Lunda (Northwestern)
28	Mbunda
29	Luchazi
30	Ndembu
31	Mbowe
32	Chokwe
33	Kaonde
34	Luyana
35	Kwangwa
36	Kwandi
37	Koma
38	Nyengo
39	Simaa
40	Mwenyi
41	Imilangu
42	Mashi
43	Lozi

44	Totela
45	Subiya
46	Nkoya
47	Mashasha
48	Chewa
49	Nsenga
50	Ngonji
51	Nyanja
52	Kunda
53	Chikunda
54	Lungu
55	Mambwe
56	Namwanga
57	Wina
58	Tambo
59	Tumbuka
60	Senga
61	Yombe
62	English
63	Other
64	Other African language
65	Language of the Americas other than English
66	Asian language
67	European language
98	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

LANGZM1 indicates the person's primary language of communication in Zambia.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## LIT: Literacy

**Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist

6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer

6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana

6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ

6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church

6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite

6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age

6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission

6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach

6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed

6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities

6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist

7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo

7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites

7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional

7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti

7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SPEAKENG: Speaks English**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives

the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### EDUCZM: Educational attainment, Zambia

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
110	Nursery or grade 1
201	Grade 1
202	Grade 2
203	Grade 3
204	Grade 4
205	Grade 5
206	Grade 6
207	Grade 7
208	Grade 8
209	Grade 9
210	Grade 10
211	Grade 11
212	Grade 12 or GCE ordinary
220	GCE advanced or undergraduate student
300	Certificate or diploma
310	Bachelor

320	Postgraduate
321	Master
322	Doctorate or higher

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCZM indicates the person's educational attainment in Zambia in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

**EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]****Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons

321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

**INDGEN: Industry, general recode****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit****Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals

299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators

523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators

827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded

with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Belarus 1999 - Russian  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1985  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 1976  
 Cameroon 2005  
 Canada 1971  
 Canada 1981-1991  
 Canada 2001  
 Canada 2011  
 Chile 1960  
 Chile 1970  
 Chile 1982  
 Chile 1992  
 Chile 2002  
 China 1982  
 China 1990  
 China 2000  
 Colombia 1964  
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
 Costa Rica 1973  
 Costa Rica 1984  
 Costa Rica 2000  
 Costa Rica 2011  
 Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
 Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
 Cuba 2002  
 Cuba 2012  
 Denmark 1845  
 Denmark 1880

Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995

Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014

Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001

Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 1991  
Uganda 2002  
Uganda 2014  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1975  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
Vietnam 1989  
Vietnam 1999  
Vietnam 2009

Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

**YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling****Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]****Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract

210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of

explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

CONCEPT

### **DISABLED: Disability status**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

## description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

## concept

CONCEPT

### **GEOMIG1\_1: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
040011	Burgenland [State: Austria]
040012	Niederösterreich [State: Austria]
040013	Wien [State: Austria]
040021	Kärnten [State: Austria]
040022	Steiermark [State: Austria]
040031	Oberösterreich [State: Austria]
040032	Salzburg [State: Austria]
040033	Tirol [State: Austria]
040034	Vorarlberg [State: Austria]
040097	Foreign country [State: Austria]
040099	NIU [State: Austria]
854001	Boucle du Mouhoun [Region: Burkina Faso]
854002	Cascades [Region: Burkina Faso]
854003	Centre [Region: Burkina Faso]
854004	Centre-Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854005	Centre-Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854006	Centre-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854007	Centre-Sud [Region: Burkina Faso]
854008	Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854009	Hauts-Bassins [Region: Burkina Faso]
854010	Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854011	Plateau Central [Region: Burkina Faso]
854012	Sahel [Region: Burkina Faso]
854013	Sud-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854997	Abroad [Region: Burkina Faso]
854998	Unknown [Region: Burkina Faso]
854999	NIU [Region: Burkina Faso]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]

072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124098	Unknown [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
384001	Lagunes, Sud Comoé, Sud Bandama, Agneby [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384002	Haut Sassandra, Marahoué, Fromager [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384003	Savanes [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384004	Vallée du Bandam, Lacs, N'Zi Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384005	Moyen Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384006	Montagnes, Moyen Cavally [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384008	Zanzan [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384009	Bas Sassandra [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384010	Denguele, Worodougou, Bafing [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384097	Abroad [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]

384098	Unknown [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384099	NIU [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Iliia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]

300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
372001	Dublin [Region: Ireland]
372002	Midlands [Region: Ireland]
372003	Mid-East, Border [Region: Ireland]
372004	Mid-West, South-East [Region: Ireland]
372006	West [Region: Ireland]
372008	South West [Region: Ireland]
372096	Ireland, region not specified [Region: Ireland]
372097	Abroad [Region: Ireland]
372098	Unknown [Region: Ireland]
372099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ireland]
380001	Piemonte, Valle d'Aosta [Region: Italy]
380003	Lombardia [Region: Italy]
380004	Trentino Alto Adige [Region: Italy]
380005	Veneto [Region: Italy]
380006	Friuli Venezia Giulia [Region: Italy]
380007	Liguria [Region: Italy]
380008	Emilia Romagna, Marche [Region: Italy]
380009	Toscana [Region: Italy]

380010	Umbria [Region: Italy]
380012	Lazio [Region: Italy]
380013	Abruzzo [Region: Italy]
380014	Molise [Region: Italy]
380015	Campania [Region: Italy]
380016	Puglia [Region: Italy]
380017	Basilicata [Region: Italy]
380018	Calabria [Region: Italy]
380019	Sicilia [Region: Italy]
380020	Sardegna [Region: Italy]
380097	Foregin Country [Region: Italy]
380099	NIU [Region: Italy]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]

454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454998	Unknown [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
616002	Dolnośląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616004	Kujawsko pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616006	Lubelskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616008	Lubuskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616010	Łódzkie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616012	Małopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616014	Mazowieckie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616016	Opolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616018	Podkarpackie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616020	Podlaskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616022	Pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616024	Śląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616026	Świętokrzyskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616028	Warmińsko mazurskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616030	Wielkopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616032	Zachodniopomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616098	Unknown [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616099	NIU (not in universe) [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion: Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion: Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion: Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion: Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion: Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion: Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion: Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion: Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]

620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion: Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion: Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion: Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion: Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion: Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion: Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion: Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion: Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion: Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion: Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion: Portugal]
643001	Altai Krai [Region: Russia]
643003	Krasnodar Krai [Region: Russia]
643004	Krasnoyarsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643005	Primorsky Krai [Region: Russia]
643007	Stavropol Krai [Region: Russia]
643008	Khabarovsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643010	Amur Oblast [Region: Russia]
643011	Arkhangelsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643012	Astrakhan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643013	Nenets Autonomous District
643014	Belgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643015	Bryansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643017	Vladimir Oblast [Region: Russia]
643018	Volgograd Oblast [Region: Russia]
643019	Vologda Oblast [Region: Russia]
643020	Voronezh Oblast [Region: Russia]
643022	Nizhny Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643024	Ivanovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643025	Irkutsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643026	Republic of Ingushetia [Region: Russia]
643027	Kaliningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643028	Tver Oblast [Region: Russia]
643029	Kaluga Oblast [Region: Russia]
643030	Kamchatka Krai [Region: Russia]
643032	Kemerovo Oblast [Region: Russia]

643033	Kirov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643034	Kostroma Oblast [Region: Russia]
643036	Samara Oblast [Region: Russia]
643037	Kurgan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643038	Kursk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643040	City of Federal Importance St. Petersburg [Region: Russia]
643041	Leningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643042	Lipetsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643044	Magadan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643045	City of Federal Importance Moscow [Region: Russia]
643046	Moscow Oblast [Region: Russia]
643047	Murmansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643049	Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643050	Novosibirsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643052	Omsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643053	Orenburg Oblast [Region: Russia]
643054	Oryol Oblast [Region: Russia]
643056	Penza Oblast [Region: Russia]
643057	Perm Krai [Region: Russia]
643058	Pskov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643060	Rostov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643061	Ryazan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643063	Saratov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643064	Sakhalin Oblast [Region: Russia]
643065	Sverdlovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643066	Smolensk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643068	Tambov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643069	Tomsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643070	Tula Oblast [Region: Russia]
643071	Tyumen Oblast [Region: Russia]
643072	Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District - Yugra [Region: Russia]
643073	Ulyanovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643074	Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous District [Region: Russia]
643075	Chelyabinsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643076	Zabaykalsky Krai, Aginsky Buryat District [Region: Russia]
643077	Chukotka Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643078	Yaroslavlskaya Oblast [Region: Russia]
643079	Republic of Adygea [Region: Russia]
643080	Republic of Bashkortostan [Region: Russia]

643081	Republic of Buryatia [Region: Russia]
643082	Republic of Dagestan [Region: Russia]
643083	Kabardino-Balkaria Republic [Region: Russia]
643084	Altai Republic [Region: Russia]
643085	Republic of Kalmykia [Region: Russia]
643086	Republic of Karelia [Region: Russia]
643087	Komi Republic [Region: Russia]
643088	Mari El Republic [Region: Russia]
643089	Republic of Mordovia [Region: Russia]
643090	Republic of North Ossetia-Alania [Region: Russia]
643091	Karachay-Cherkess Republic [Region: Russia]
643092	Republic of Tatarstan [Region: Russia]
643093	Tyva Republic [Region: Russia]
643094	Udmurtia Republic [Region: Russia]
643095	Republic of Khakassia [Region: Russia]
643096	Chechen Republic [Region: Russia]
643097	Chuvash Republic [Region: Russia]
643098	Republic of Sakha (Yakutia) [Region: Russia]
643099	Jewish Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643997	Foreign Country [Region: Russia]
643998	Unknown [Region: Russia]
643999	NIU [Region: Russia]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
728011	Northern [State:South Sudan]
728012	Nahr El Nil [State:South Sudan]
728021	Red Sea [State:South Sudan]
728022	Kassala [State:South Sudan]
728023	Al Gedarif [State:South Sudan]
728031	Khartoum [State:South Sudan]
728041	Al Gezira [State:South Sudan]
728042	White Nile [State:South Sudan]
728043	Sinnar [State:South Sudan]
728044	Blue Nile [State:South Sudan]
728051	North Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728052	South Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728061	North Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728062	West Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728063	South Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728071	Upper Nile [State: South Sudan]
728072	Jonglei [State: South Sudan]
728073	Unity [State: South Sudan]
728081	Warrap [State: South Sudan]
728082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728084	Lakes [State: South Sudan]
728091	Western Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728092	Central Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728093	Eastern Equatoria [State: South Sudan]

728098	Abroad [State: South Sudan]
728099	NIU (Not in universe) [State: South Sudan]
729011	Northern [State: Sudan]
729012	Nahr El Nil [State: Sudan]
729021	Red Sea [State: Sudan]
729022	Kassala [State: Sudan]
729023	Al Gedarif [State: Sudan]
729031	Khartoum [State: Sudan]
729041	Al Gezira [State: Sudan]
729042	White Nile [State: Sudan]
729043	Sinnar [State: Sudan]
729044	Blue Nile [State: Sudan]
729051	North Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729052	South Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729061	North Darfur [State: Sudan]
729062	West Darfur [State: Sudan]
729063	South Darfur [State: Sudan]
729071	Upper Nile [State: Sudan]
729072	Jonglei [State: Sudan]
729073	Unity [State: Sudan]
729081	Warrap [State: Sudan]
729082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729084	Lakes [State: Sudan]
729091	Western Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729092	Central Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729093	Eastern Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729098	Abroad [State: Sudan]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
826101	North East [Region: United Kingdom]
826102	North West [Region: United Kingdom]
826103	Yorkshire and the Humber [Region: United Kingdom]
826104	East Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]

826105	West Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826106	East of England [Region: United Kingdom]
826107	South East [Region: United Kingdom]
826108	South West [Region: United Kingdom]
826110	Outer London, Inner London [Region: United Kingdom]
826111	Scotland [Region: United Kingdom]
826112	Wales [Region: United Kingdom]
826113	Northern Ireland [Region: United Kingdom]
826197	Other country [Region: United Kingdom]
826198	Unknown [Region: United Kingdom]
826199	NIU (not in universe) [Region: United Kingdom]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]
834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]
834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
834098	Unknown [Region: Tanzania]
834099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Tanzania]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]

840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]

840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
894001	Central [Province: Zambia]
894002	Copperbelt [Province: Zambia]
894003	Eastern, Muchinga, Northern [Province: Zambia]
894004	Luapula [Province: Zambia]
894005	Lusaka [Province: Zambia]
894008	North Western [Province: Zambia]
894009	Southern [Province: Zambia]
894010	Western [Province: Zambia]
894097	Foreign country [Province: Zambia]
894098	Unknown [Province: Zambia]
894099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Zambia]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided one year prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence one year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

**IND: Industry, unrecoded**

**Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971

Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001

Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962

Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 2002  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001

United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

## MIG1\_1\_ZM: Province of residenc 1 year ago, Zambia; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
894001	Central
894002	Copperbelt
894003	Eastern, Muchinga, Northern
894004	Luapula
894005	Lusaka
894008	North Western
894009	Southern
894010	Western
894097	Foreign country
894098	Unknown
894099	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

MIG1\_1\_ZM indicates the province in Zambia where the person lived one year ago.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **MIG2\_1\_ZM: District of residenc 1 year ago, Zambia; consistent boundaries, GIS**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
894001001	Chibombo, Kabwe, Kapiri Mposhi, Mkushi
894001002	Mumbwa
894001003	Serenje
894002001	Chililabombwe
894002002	Chingola
894002003	Kalulushi
894002004	Kitwe
894002005	Luanshya
894002006	Lufwanyama, Masaiti, Mpongwe
894002007	Mufulira
894002008	Ndola
894003001	Chadiza
894003002	Chipata, Mambwe
894003003	Katete
894003004	Lundazi
894003005	Nyimba, Petauke
894003006	Chama
894003007	Chinsali
894003008	Isoka, Mafinga, Nakonde
894003009	Mpika
894003010	Chilubi
894003011	Kaputa

894003012	Kasama, Mungwi
894003013	Luwingu
894003014	Mbala, Mpulungu
894003015	Mporokoso
894004001	Chienge, Nchelenge
894004002	Kawambwa
894004003	Mansa, Milenge
894004004	Mwense
894004005	Samfya
894005001	Chongwe, Kafue
894005002	Luangwa
894005003	Lusaka
894008001	Chavuma, Zambezi
894008002	Ikelenge, Mwinilunga
894008003	Kabompo
894008004	Kasempa
894008005	Mufumbwe (Chizera)
894008006	Solwezi
894009001	Choma
894009002	Gwembe
894009003	Itezhi Tezhi, Namwala
894009004	Kalomo, Kazungula
894009005	Livingstone
894009006	Mazabuka
894009007	Monze
894009008	Siavonga
894009009	Sinazongwe
894010001	Kalabo
894010002	Kaoma
894010003	Lukulu
894010004	Mongu
894010005	Senanga, Shang'ombo
894010006	Sesheke
894097097	Foreign Country
894098098	Unknown
984099099	NIU (not in universe)

---

**description**

## DEFINITION

MIG2\_1\_ZM indicates the person's district of residence in Zambia 1 year ago. Migration district codes for MIG2\_1\_ZM are compatible with codes for GEO2\_ZM.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MIGCTRY1: Country of residence 1 year ago**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia

11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia

15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15199	Western African, n.s.
19990	Africa, n.s.
19991	Central and South Africa
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. Jon
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos

21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and South America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North America, n.s.
29990	Americas, other and n.s.
30000	Asia

31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33199	Other South-Eastern Asia
34000	Western Asia

34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34990	Western Asia, n.s.
34991	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia

42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43144	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands

44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central-Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
90000	Non-migrant (international)

99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRY1 indicates the country of residence 1 year ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 1 year prior are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality****Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68

69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**DISMNTL: Mental disability**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**DISORIG: Origin of disability**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Congenital, since birth
20	Disease
21	Polio, infant paralysis
22	Parkinsons
23	Sclerosis
24	Stroke
25	Epilepsy
26	Hanson disease
29	Other disease
30	Accident
31	Work accident
32	Transport accident
33	Animal accident
34	Sports, athletic, or playing accident

39	Other accident
40	Other
41	Aging
42	Mental infirmity
43	War injury
44	Genocide
45	Anti-personnel mine or unexploded ordnance (UXO)
46	Domestic violence
47	Violence of delinquency
48	Other form of violence
49	Witchcraft
50	Other cause, n.e.c.
70	Multiple causes
90	No disability
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

DISORIG indicates the cause or origin of a person's stated disability.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## DISPSYC: Psychological disability

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

DISPSYC indicates whether the person was disabled due to mental illness.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_MBSTAT: Household membership status**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">P2. Membership status?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Usual member present<br />[] 2 Usual member absent<br />[] 3 Visitor</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual member present
2	Usual member absent
3	Visitor

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's membership status in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All persons

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34

35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within a household.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All records

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_RELATE: Relationship to head of household

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

P3. What is [the respondent's] relationship to the head of the household?<br/>
 1 Head of household<br/>
 2 Spouse<br/>
 3 Own son/daughter<br/>
 4 Step son/daughter<br/>
 5 Parent<br/>
 6 Brother/sister<br/>
 7 Nephew/Niece<br/>
 8 Son/Daughter-in-law<br/>
 9 Grandchild<br/>
 10 Parent-in-law<br/>
 11 Cousin<br/>
 12 Other relative<br/>
 13 Unrelated</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Spouse
03	Own son or daughter
04	Step son or daughter
05	Parent
06	Brother or sister
07	Nephew or niece

08	Son- or daughter-in-law
09	Grandchild
10	Parent-in-law
11	Cousin
12	Other relative
13	Non-related

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of household.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_SEX: Sex

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">P4. Is [the respondent] male or female?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_AGE: Age in years****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">P5. How old was [the respondent] at his/her last birthday? - In years</span><div class="i1"><span class="ital">If less than 1 year enter '00'</span> \_\_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year old
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61

62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80+

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age in completed years.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_BPLCTRY: Country or district of birth

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

P6. Place of birth. Where was [the respondent] born?Write

district/country name then code \_\_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0001	Afghanistan
0004	Bangladesh
0006	Burma
0007	China
0008	Fiji
0009	Hong Kong
0010	India
0013	Iraq
0019	Other Asia or Oceania
0020	Algeria
0021	Angola
0022	Benin
0023	Botswana
0024	Burundi
0025	Cameroon
0026	Cape Verde
0027	Congo
0028	Equatorial Guinea
0029	Kenya
0030	Malawi
0031	Mali
0032	Mauritania
0033	Mozambique
0034	Nigeria
0035	Rwanda
0036	Somalia
0037	South Africa
0038	Namibia
0039	Tanzania
0040	Tunisia
0041	Uganda
0042	Congo DR
0043	Zimbabwe
0049	Other Africa
0051	United States
0059	Other Americas

0061	United Kingdom
0069	Other Europe
0099	Abroad, country unknown
0101	Chibombo
0102	Kabwe
0103	Kapiri-posh
0104	Mkushi
0105	Mumbwa
0106	Serenje
0199	Unknown district in Central province
0201	Chililabombwe
0202	Chingola
0203	Kalulushi
0204	Kitwe
0205	Luanshya
0206	Lufwanyama
0207	Masaiti
0208	Mpongwe
0209	Mufulira
0210	Ndola
0299	Unknown district in Copperbelt province
0301	Chadiza
0303	Chipata
0304	Katete
0305	Lundazi
0306	Mambwe
0307	Nyimba
0308	Petauke
0399	Unknown district in Eastern province
0401	Chienge
0402	Kawambwa
0403	Mansa
0404	Milenge
0405	Mwense
0406	Nchelenge
0407	Samfya
0499	Unknown district in Luapala province
0501	Chongwe
0502	Kafue

0503	Luangwa
0504	Lusaka
0599	Unknown district in Lusaka province
0601	Chama
0602	Chinsali
0603	Isoka
0608	Mpika
0612	Nakonde
0701	Chilubi
0704	Kaputa
0705	Kasama
0706	Luwingu
0707	Mbala
0709	Mporokoso
0710	Mpulungu
0711	Mungwi
0799	Unknown district in Northern province
0801	Chavuma
0802	Kabompo
0803	Kasempa
0804	Mufumbwe
0805	Mwinilunga
0806	Solwezi
0807	Zambezi
0899	Unknown district in North-Western province
0901	Choma
0908	Gwembe
0903	Itezhi-tezhi
0904	Kalomo
0905	Kazungula
0906	Livingstone
0907	Mazabuka
0909	Namwala
0910	Siavonga
0911	Sinazongwe
0999	Unknown district in Southern province
1001	Kalabo
1002	Kaoma
1003	Lukulu

1004	Mongu
1005	Senanga
1006	Sesheke
1007	Shang'ombo
1999	Unknown district in Western province
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country or district of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.3%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_BPLPROV: Province of birth

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

P6. Place of birth. Where was [the respondent] born?  
Write district/country name then code  
 \_\_\_\_ \_ \_ \_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Central
02	Copperbelt
03	Eastern
04	Luapula
05	Lusaka
06	Muchinga
07	Northern
08	North-Western
09	Southern

10	Western
90	Abroad
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province or country of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.3%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_BPLREGION: Urban or rural region at the time of birth

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">P7. Was this part of the district rural or urban at the time of birth?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Rural<br />[] 2 Urban<br />[] 3 Outside Zambia</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural Zambia
2	Urban Zambia
3	Outside Zambia
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was born in an urban or rural region.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_ETHN: Ethnicity****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

**P12. What is [the respondent's] ethnicity?** *Write and recode code for ethnicity* \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Bemba
02	Lunda (Luapula)
03	Lala
04	Bisa
05	Ushi
06	Chishinga
07	Ngumbo
08	Lamba
09	Kabende
10	Tabwa
11	Swaka
12	Mukulu
13	Ambo
14	Lima
15	Shila
16	Unga
17	Bwile
18	Luano
19	Tonga
20	Lenje
21	Soli
22	Ila
23	Toka-Leya

24	Sala
25	Gowa
26	Luvale
27	Lunda (Northwestern)
28	Mbunda
29	Luchazi
30	Ndembu
31	Mbowe
32	Chokwe
33	Kaonde
34	Luyana
35	Kwangwa
36	Kwandi
37	Koma
38	Nyengo
39	Simaa
40	Mwenyi
41	Imilangu
42	Mashi
43	Lozi
44	Totela
45	Subiya
46	Nkoya
47	Mashasha
48	Chewa
49	Nsenga
50	Ngonji
51	Nyanja
52	Kunda
53	Chikunda
54	Lungu
55	Mambwe
56	Namwanga
57	Wina
58	Tambo
59	Tumbuka
60	Senga
61	Yombe
62	English

63	Other
64	Other African
65	American
66	Asian
67	European
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's ethnicity.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_LANG: Main language spoken

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

**P13. What is [the respondent's] predominant language of communication?** Write name of predominant language then code

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Bemba
02	Lunda (Luapula)
03	Lala
04	Bisa
05	Ushi
06	Chishinga
07	Ngumbo
08	Lamba
09	Kabende
10	Tabwa

11	Swaka
12	Mukulu
13	Ambo
14	Lima
15	Shila
16	Unga
17	Bwile
18	Luano
19	Tonga
20	Lenje
21	Soli
22	Ila
23	Toka-Leya
24	Sala
25	Gowa
26	Luvale
27	Lunda (Northwestern)
28	Mbunda
29	Luchazi
30	Ndembu
31	Mbowe
32	Chokwe
33	Kaonde
34	Luyana
35	Kwangwa
36	Kwandi
37	Koma
38	Nyengo
39	Simaa
40	Mwenyi
41	Imilangu
42	Mashi
43	Lozi
44	Totela
45	Subiya
46	Nkoya
47	Mashasha
48	Chewa
49	Nsenga

50	Ngonji
51	Nyanja
52	Kunda
53	Chikunda
54	Lungu
55	Mambwe
56	Namwanga
57	Wina
58	Tambo
59	Tumbuka
60	Senga
61	Yombe
62	English
63	Other
64	Other African language
65	Language of the Americas other than English
66	Asian language
67	European language
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main language spoken.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_NATION: Nationality

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

`<span class="em">Is [the respondent] Zambian?</span><div class="i1"><span class="em">P8. If Zambian, code here then skip to P11</span></div><div class="i2">[] 1</div>`

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Zambian
2	Foreign
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_NATION2: Foreign Nationality**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

`<span class="em">Is [the respondent] Zambian?</span><div class="i1"><span class="em">P8. If Zambian, code here then skip to P11</span></div><div class="i2">[] 1</div><div class="i1"><span class="em">P9. If non-Zambian, code here then write country code</span></div><div class="i2">[] 2 <br />_ _ _</div>`

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	China
02	India
03	Iraq
04	Other Asia or Oceania
05	Angola
06	Burundi
07	Congo
08	Equatorial Guinea
09	Kenya

10	Malawi
11	Rwanda
12	Somalia
13	South Africa
14	Tanzania
15	Uganda
16	Congo DR
17	Zimbabwe
18	Other Africa
19	United States
20	Other Americas
21	United Kingdom
22	Other Europe
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality (if foreigner).

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors with a foreign nationality [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_RELIG: Religion

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">P11. What is [the respondent's] religion?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Catholic<br />[] 2 Protestant<br />[] 3 Muslim<br />[] 4 Hindu<br />[] 5 Buddist<br />[] 6 Bahai faith<br />[] 7 Other<br />[] 8 None</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Catholic

2	Protestant
3	Muslim
4	Hindu
5	Buddist
6	Bahai faith
7	Other
8	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_STAYP: Purpose of stay in Zambia

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

P10. What is the main purpose of your stay in Zambia?  
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Employment<br />[] 2 Family formation / reunification<br />[] 3 Education / training<br />[] 4 Settlement<br />[] 5 Refuge / asylum<br />[] 6 Investor<br />[] 7 Tourist<br />[] 8 Other</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employment
2	Family reunification or formation
3	Education or training
4	Settlement
5	Refuge or asylum
6	Investor
7	Tourist

8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's purpose of stay in Zambia (if foreigner).

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Foreign persons [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_BRTHCERT: Has a birth certificate

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

**Only for persons less than 18 years old**  
[Applies to questions 20-24]

P24. Does [the respondent] have a birth certificate?  
1 Yes seen  
2 Yes not seen  
3 No  
4 Don't know

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, seen by interviewer
2	Yes, but not seen by interviewer
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a birth certificate.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors less than 18 years old [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_DISABLE: Any disability****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">P16. Is [the respondent] disabled in any way?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No - Go to P19</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person has reported any disability.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_DISTYPE: Type of disability****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">P17. What is [the respondent's] disability?</span><div class="i1"><span class="ital">Mark all those

that apply</span><br /><br />[] 1 Blind<br />[] 2 Partially sighted<br />[] 3 Deaf and dumb<br />[] 4 Deaf<br />[] 5 Hard of hearing<br />[] 6 Dumb<br />[] 7 Mental illness<br />[] 8 Intellectual<br />[] 9 Speech impairment<br />[] 10 Physically disabled<br />[] 11 Mentally retarded<br />[] 12 Other</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Only blind
02	Only partially sighted
03	Only deaf and dumb
04	Only deaf
05	Only hard of hearing
06	Only dumb
07	Only mental illness
08	Only intellectual disability
09	Only speech impaired
10	Only physically disabled
11	Only mentally retarded
19	Multiple disabilities
20	Other disability not elsewhere classified
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's type(s) of disability(s).

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors with disabilities [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_DURRES: Years living continuously in current place of residence**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">P15. How long was [the respondent] been living continuously in (name of current place of residence)</span><div class="i1">\_\_ Years<br />\_\_ Months</div><div class="i2">Same as head of household [ ]</div>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Less than one year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36

37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75

76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years a person has been living continuously in current district of residence.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_FATHALIV: Father alive

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

**Only for persons less than 18 years old**  
[Applies to questions 20-24]

P22. Is [the respondent's] biological father alive? [ 1 Yes [ 2 No - Go to P24 [ 3 Don't know - Go to P24

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's father is alive.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors less than 18 years old [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_FATHLIVHH: Father lives in this household****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Only for persons less than 18 years old</span>  
 <br />[Applies to questions 20-24]</p>

<p><span class="em">P23. Does [the respondent's] biological father live in this household?</span><div class="i1">[] 1  
 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's father lives in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors less than 18 years old with fathers alive [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_MIG: Country or district of residence 1 year ago****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

**P14.** Where was [the respondent's] residing in October 2009? \_\_\_\_\_ Record code for district or code for foreign country \_\_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	India
0002	Other Asia or Oceania
0003	Angola
0004	Botswana
0005	Congo
0006	Equatorial Guinea
0007	Malawi
0008	Mauritania
0009	South Africa
0010	Namibia
0011	Tanzania
0012	Congo DR
0013	Zimbabwe
0014	Other Africa
0015	United States
0016	Other Americas
0017	United Kingdom
0018	Other Europe
0101	Chibombo
0102	Kabwe
0103	Kapiri-posh
0104	Mkushi
0105	Mumbwa
0106	Serenje
0201	Chililabombwe
0202	Chingola
0203	Kalulushi
0204	Kitwe
0205	Luanshya
0206	Lufwanyama
0207	Masaiti
0208	Mpongwe

0209	Mufulira
0210	Ndola
0301	Chadiza
0302	Chama
0303	Chipata
0304	Katete
0305	Lundazi
0306	Mambwe
0307	Nyimba
0308	Petauke
0401	Chiengi
0402	Kawambwa
0403	Mansa
0404	Milengi
0405	Mwense
0406	Nchelenge
0407	Samfya
0501	Chongwe
0502	Kafue
0503	Luangwa
0504	Lusaka
0602	Chinsali
0603	Isoka
0605	Mpika
0606	Nakonde
0701	Chilubi
0702	Kaputa
0703	Kasama
0704	Luwingu
0705	Mbala
0706	Mporokoso
0707	Mpulungu
0708	Mungwi
0801	Chavuma
0803	Kabompo
0804	Kasempa
0805	Mufumbwe
0806	Mwinilunga
0807	Solwezi

0808	Zambezi
0901	Choma
0902	Gwembe
0903	Itezhi Tezhi
0904	Kalomo
0905	Kazungula
0906	Livingstone
0907	Mazabuka
0908	Monze
0909	Namwala
0910	Siavonga
0911	Sinazongwe
1001	Kalabo
1002	Kaoma
1003	Lukulu
1004	Mongu
1005	Senanga
1006	Sesheke
1007	Shang'ombo
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country or district of previous residence.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors age 1+

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_MIGPROV: Province of residence 1 year ago

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

P14. Where was [the respondent's] residing in October 2009?Record code for district or code for foreign country \_\_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Central
02	Copperbelt
03	Eastern
04	Luapula
05	Lusaka
06	Muchinga
07	Northern
08	North Western
09	Southern
10	Western
90	Other country
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province or country of previous residence.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors age 1+

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_MOTHALIV: Mother alive

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Only for persons less than 18 years old</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 20-24]</p>

<p><span class="em">P20. Is [the respondent's] biological mother alive?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No - Go to P22<br />[] 3 Don't know - Go to P22</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's mother is alive.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors less than 18 years old [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_MOTHLIVHH: Mother lives in this household**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Only for persons less than 18 years old</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 20-24]</p>

<p><span class="em">P21. Does [the respondent's] biological mother live in this household?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's mother lives in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors less than 18 years old with mothers alive [discrepancies: type I 1.3%;type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_ACTIV12MTHS: Activity in last twelve months

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Only for persons aged 12 years or older  
[Applies to questions 31-37]

P32. What did [the respondent] do in the last 12 months?  
 1 Worked - paid non seasonal  
 2 Worked - unpaid non seasonal  
 3 Worked - paid seasonal  
 4 Worked - unpaid seasonal  
 5 On leave  
 6 Unpaid work on household holding or business  
 7 Unemployed and seeking work - Go to P36  
 8 Not seeking work but available for work - Go to P36  
 9 Full time housewife / homemaker - Go to P36  
 10 Full time student - Go to P36  
 11 Non available for work for other reasons - Go to P36

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Worked, paid non seasonal
02	Worked, unpaid non seasonal
03	Worked, paid seasonal
04	Worked, unpaid seasonal
05	On leave
06	Unpaid work on household holding or business
07	Unemployed and seeking work
08	Not seeking work but available for work
09	Full time housewife or homemaker
10	Full time student
11	Not available for work for other reasons
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's activity in the past twelve months.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### ZM2010A\_ACTIV7DAYS: Activity in last seven days

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Only for persons aged 12 years or older  
[Applies to questions 31-37]

P31. What did [the respondent] do in the last 7 days?  
 1 Worked - paid non seasonal  
 2 Worked - unpaid non seasonal  
 3 Worked - paid seasonal  
 4 Worked - unpaid seasonal  
 5 On leave  
 6 Unpaid work on household holding or business  
 7 Unemployed and seeking work  
 8 Not seeking work but available for work  
 9 Full time housewife / homemaker  
 10 Full time student  
 11 Non available for work for other reasons

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Worked, paid non-seasonal
02	Worked, unpaid non-seasonal
03	Worked, paid seasonal
04	Worked, unpaid seasonal
05	On leave
06	Unpaid work on household holding or business
07	Unemployed and seeking work
08	Not seeking work but available for work
09	Full time housewife or homemaker
10	Full time student
11	Not available for work for other reasons
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's activity in the past seven days.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_CLASSWK: Status in employment

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Only for persons aged 12 years or older</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 31-37]</p>

<p><span class="em">P33. What was [the respondent's] employment status in the last 12 months?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 An employer<br />[] 2 An employee<br />[] 3 Self employed<br />[] 4 An unpaid family worker</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employer
2	Employee
3	Self-employed
4	Unpaid family worker
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors age 12+ who are working or have worked in last twelve months [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_CURRATTEND: Currently attending school****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Only for persons aged 5 years and older</span>  
 <br />[Applies to questions 25-30]</p>

<p><span class="em">P27. Is [the respondent] currently attending school?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently attending school.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors age 5+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_EVERATTEND: Ever attended school****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Only for persons aged 5 years and older</span>  
 <br />[Applies to questions 25-30]</p>

<p><span class="em">P26. Has [the respondent] ever attended school?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No - Go to P29</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has ever attended school.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

### ZM2010A\_FIELDSTUDY: Field of study for highest professional or vocational qualification completed

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Only for persons aged 5 years and older</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 25-30]</p>

<p><span class="em">P30. What is the field of study for the highest professional or vocational qualification completed?</span><div class="i1"><span class="ital">Write field of study and enter code</span> \_\_\_\_ \_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Natural science
02	Civil engineering
03	Electrical and electronics engineering
04	Mechanical engineering
05	Chemical engineering
06	Mining engineering
07	Industrial engineering

08	Metallurgical engineering
09	Architectural and town planning engineering
10	Other engineering
11	Medicine and surgery
12	Pharmacy
13	Dentistry
14	Nursing
15	Medical technology
16	X-ray technology
17	Veterinary
18	Statistics
19	Mathematics
20	Computer science
21	Economics
22	Accountancy
23	Teacher training
24	Law and jurisprudence (includes magistrates and judges)
25	Journalism
26	Fine arts
27	Physical education
28	Library science
29	Social welfare
30	Criminology
31	Business administration and related programmes
32	Secretarial training
33	Shorthand typing
34	Clerical typing
35	Operating of office machines
36	Service trade (e.g. cooking, tourist trade, etc.)
37	Radio and television broadcasting
38	Fire protection and fire fighting
39	Agriculture, forestry and fishery
40	Food and drinks processing trades programmes
41	Wood working
42	Textile trades
43	Leather trades
44	Other programmes
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's field of study in the highest professional or vocational qualification completed.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors age 5+ with a professional or vocational qualification [discrepancies: type I 0.1% ; type II trace ]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_HIGHEDUC: Highest level of education completed

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Only for persons aged 5 years and older</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 25-30]</p>

<p><span class="em">P28. What highest level of education has [the respondent] completed?</span><div class="i1"><span class="ital">Enter code from manual</span> \_\_</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Nursery school or grade 1
01	Grade 1
02	Grade 2
03	Grade 3
04	Grade 4
05	Grade 5
06	Grade 6
07	Grade 7
08	Grade 8
09	Grade 9
10	Grade 10
11	Grade 11
12	Grade 12 or General Certificate of Education (GCE) Ordinary
13	General Certificate of Education (GCE) Advanced or undergraduate

14	Certificate or diploma
15	Bachelor's degree
16	Master's degree and above
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level of education completed.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors age 5+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: type I none, type II 2.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_HIGHVOC: Highest professional or vocational qualification completed

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Only for persons aged 5 years and older  
 [Applies to questions 25-30]

P29. What is the highest professional or vocational qualification [the respondent] has completed?  
 1 None  
 2 Certificate  
 3 Diploma  
 4 Bachelors degree  
 5 Masters degree  
 6 PhD

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Certificate
3	Diploma
4	Bachelor's degree
5	Master's degree
6	PhD
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest professional or vocational qualification completed.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ZM2010A\_LIT: Literacy

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Only for persons aged 5 years and older  
 [Applies to questions 25-30]

P25. Can [the respondent] read and write in any language? [ ] 1 Yes  
 [ ] 2 No

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person can read and write in any language.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**ZM2010A\_OCC2: Main occupation last 12 months, 3 digits****Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Only for persons aged 12 years or older</span>  
 <br />[Applies to questions 31-37]</p>

<p><span class="em">P34. What kind of work did [the respondent] do in his/her main job or business during the last 12 months?</span><div class="i1"><span class="ital">Write main occupation an enter code</span> \_\_\_\_ \_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organisations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professional
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists

246	Religious professionals
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioner and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
411	Secretaries and keyboard operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
611	Market gardeners and crop growers

612	Market oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters and building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet metal workers, structural metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glassmakers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
811	Mining and mineral processing plant operators
812	Metal processing plant operators
814	Wood processing and papermaking plant operators
815	Chemical processing plant operators
816	Power production and related plant operators
817	Automated assembly line and industrial robot operators
821	Metal and mineral products machine operators
822	Chemical products machine operators
823	Rubber and plastic products machine operators
824	Wood products machine operators
825	Printing, binding and paper product machine operators
826	Textile, fur and leather products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile plant operators

834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main occupation in the past 12 months. The variable code has three digits.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors age 12+ who are working or have worked in last twelve months [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_AGEMARR: Age at first marriage

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

**Only for persons aged 12 years or older**  
[Applies to questions 31-37]

P37. How old was [the respondent] when he/she first got married or started cohabitating? *Age at first marriage* \_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50

51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age at first marriage.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors age 12+ ever married [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### ZM2010A\_CHBORN: Ever had a live birth

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Females 12 years and older  
 [Applies to questions 38-41]

P38. Have you ever had a live birth (including babies who died after birth)?  
 [ ] 1 Yes [ ] 2 No - Go to P46

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the female has ever had a live birth.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present and visitor females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_FEMSDEAD: Number of female live births now dead**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

**Females 12 years and older**

[Applies to questions 38-41]

Of the children born to you alive how many are?....

P41. Dead?    \_ Male    \_ Female

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female live births who are currently dead.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present and visitor females 12+ who ever had a live birth [discrepancies: type I none ; type II 13.6%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_FEMSELSE: Number of female live births living elsewhere

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

**Females 12 years and older**  
[Applies to questions 38-41]

Of the children born to you alive how many are?....

P40. Living elsewhere?  Male  Female

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female live births living elsewhere.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present and visitor females age 12+ who ever had a live birth [discrepancies: type I none ; type II 12.6%]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### ZM2010A\_FEMSHH: Number of female live births still living with you

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Females 12 years and older  
 [Applies to questions 38-41]

Of the children born to you alive how many are?....

P39. Living with you now? \_ Male \_ Female

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female live births still living with the mother.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present and visitor females age 12+ who ever had a live birth [discrepancies: type I none ; type II 5.7%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_IND2: Industry, 3 digits**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

**Only for persons aged 12 years or older**  
[Applies to questions 31-37]

P35. What kind of business/service was mainly carried out by [the respondent's] employer/establishment/business in the last 12 months? Write name of industry and enter code \_\_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of non-perennial crops
012	Growing of perennial crops
013	Plant propagation
014	Animal production
015	Mixed farming
016	Support activities to agriculture and post-harvest crop activities
017	Hunting, trapping and related service activities
021	Silviculture and other forestry activities
022	Logging
023	Gathering of non-wood forest products
024	Support services to forestry
031	Fishing
032	Aquaculture
051	Mining of hard coal
061	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
062	Extraction of natural gas
071	Mining of iron ores

072	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores
081	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
089	Mining and quarrying not elsewhere classified
091	Support activities for petroleum and natural gas extraction
099	Support activities for other mining and quarrying
101	Processing and preserving of meat
102	Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs
103	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables
104	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats
105	Manufacture of dairy products
106	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products
107	Manufacture of other food products
108	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
110	Manufacture of beverages
120	Manufacture of tobacco products
131	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles
139	Manufacture of other textiles
140	Manufacturing of wearing apparel
143	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel
151	Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness, dressing and dyeing of fur
152	Manufacture of footwear
161	Sawmilling and planing of wood
162	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials
170	Manufacture of paper and paper products
180	Printing and reproduction of recorded media
190	Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products
201	Manufacture of basic chemicals, fertilizers and nitrogen compounds, plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms
202	Manufacture of other chemical products
209	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products not elsewhere classified
210	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanic products
221	Manufacture of rubber products
222	Manufacture of plastic products
231	Manufacture of glass and glass products
239	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products not elsewhere classified
241	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
249	Manufacture of other basic metals not elsewhere classified
243	Casting of metals
251	Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators

252	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition
259	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metalworking service activities
260	Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products
271	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus
273	Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices
274	Manufacture of electric lighting equipment
275	Manufacture of domestic appliances
279	Manufacture of other electrical equipment
280	Manufacture of machinery
291	Manufacture of motor vehicles
293	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles
300	Manufacture of transport equipment
310	Manufacture of furniture
321	Manufacture of jewellery, bijouterie and related articles
329	Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified
331	Repair of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment
332	Installation of industrial machinery and equipment
351	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
352	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
353	Steam and air conditioning supply
360	Water collection, treatment and supply
370	Sewerage
381	Waste collection
382	Waste treatment and disposal
389	Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities and materials recovery not elsewhere classified
390	Remediation activities and other waste management services
410	Construction of buildings
421	Construction of roads and railways
422	Construction of utility projects
429	Construction of other civil engineering projects
431	Demolition and site preparation
432	Electrical, plumbing and other construction installation activities
433	Building completion and finishing
439	Other specialised construction activities
451	Sale of motor vehicles
452	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
453	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
454	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
461	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis

462	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
463	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco
464	Wholesale of household goods
465	Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
466	Other specialised wholesale
469	Non-specialised wholesale trade
471	Retail sale in non-specialised stores
472	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialised stores
473	Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialised stores
474	Retail sale of information and communications equipment in specialised stores
475	Retail sale other household equipment in specialised stores
476	Retail sale of cultural and recreation goods in specialised stores
477	Retail sale of other goods in specialised stores
478	Retail sale via stalls and markets
479	Retail trade not in stores, stalls or markets
491	Transport via railways
492	Other land transport
500	Water transport
511	Passenger air transport
512	Freight air transport
521	Warehousing and storage
522	Support activities for transportation
531	Postal activities
532	Courier activities
551	Short term accommodation activities
552	Camping grounds, recreational vehicle parks and trailer parks
559	Other accommodation
561	Restaurants and mobile food service activities
562	Event catering and other food service activities
563	Beverage serving activities
581	Publishing of books, periodicals and other publishing activities
582	Software publishing
591	Motion picture, video and television programme activities
592	Sound recording and music publishing activities
601	Radio broadcasting
602	Television programming and broadcasting activities
611	Wired telecommunications activities
612	Wireless telecommunications activities
613	Satellite telecommunications activities

619	Other telecommunications activities
631	Data processing, hosting and related activities; web portals
639	Other information service activities
641	Monetary intermediation
642	Activities of holding companies
643	Trusts, funds and similar financial entities
649	Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding activities
651	Insurance
653	Pension funding
660	Activities auxiliary to financial service and insurance activities
663	Fund management activities
681	Real estate activities with own leased property
682	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
691	Legal activities
692	Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy
701	Activities of head offices
702	Management consultancy activities
711	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
712	Technical testing and analysis
721	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering
722	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities
731	Advertising
732	Marketing research and public opinion polling
741	Specialized design activities
742	Photographic activities
749	Other professional, scientific and technical activities n.e.c
750	Veterinary activities
770	Renting and leasing activities
781	Activities of employment placement agencies
782	Temporary employment agency activities
783	Other human resources provision
791	Travel agency and tour operator activities
799	Other reservation service and related activities
801	Private security activities
802	Security systems service activities
803	Investigation activities
811	Combined facilities support activities
812	Cleaning activities
813	Landscape care and maintenance service activities

821	Office administrative and support activities
822	Activities of call centres
823	Organization of conventions and trade shows
829	Business support service activities n.e.c
841	Administration of the state and the economic and social policy of the community
842	Provision of services to the community as a whole
843	Compulsory social security activities
851	Pre-primary and primary education
852	Secondary education
853	Higher education
854	Other education
855	Educational support activities
861	Hospital activities
862	Medical and dental practice activities
869	Other human health activities
871	Residential nursing care facilities
872	Residential care activities for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse
873	Residential care activities for the elderly and disabled
879	Other residential care activities
881	Social work activities without accommodation for the elderly and disabled
889	Other social activities without accommodation
900	Creative, arts and entertainment activities
920	Gambling and betting activities
931	Sports activities
932	Other amusement and recreation activities
941	Activities of business, employers and professional membership organizations
942	Activities of trade unions
949	Activities of other membership organisations
951	Repair of computers and communication equipment
952	Repair of personal and household goods
970	Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel
981	Undifferentiated goods-producing activities of private households for own use
982	Undifferentiated service-producing activities of private households for own use
990	Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry of the business where the person is or has been employed in the past 12 months. The variable code has three digits.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors age 12+ who are working or have worked in last twelve months [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_MALESDEAD: Number of male live births now dead**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

**Females 12 years and older**  
[Applies to questions 38-41]

Of the children born to you alive how many are?....

P41. Dead?  Male  Female

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male live births who are currently dead.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present and visitor females age 12+ who ever had a live birth [discrepancies: type I none ; type II 13.5%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_MALESELSE: Number of male live births living elsewhere**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Females 12 years and older</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 38-41]</p>

<p><span class="em">Of the children born to you alive how many are?....</span></p>

<p><span class="em">P40. Living elsewhere?</span><div class="i1">\_ Male<br />\_ Female</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male live births living elsewhere.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present and visitor females age 12+ who ever had a live birth [discrepancies: type I none ; type II 13.1%]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_MALESHH: Number of male live births still living with you****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Females 12 years and older  
[Applies to questions 38-41]

Of the children born to you alive how many are?....

P39. Living with you now? \_ Male  
\_ Female

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male live births still living with the mother.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present and visitor females age 12+ who ever had a live birth [discrepancies: type I none ; type II 5.4%]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_MARST: Marital Status****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Only for persons aged 12 years or older</span>  
 <br />[Applies to questions 31-37]</p>

<p><span class="em">P36. What is [the respondent's] marital status?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Never married - Go to P38<br />[] 2 Married<br />[] 3 Divorced<br />[] 4 Separated<br />[] 5 Widowed<br />[] 6 Cohabiting</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Divorced
4	Separated
5	Widowed
6	Cohabiting
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_BRTHS12MTHS: Any live births in last 12 months****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

**Females 12 - 49 years old**  
[Applies to questions 42-45]

P42. Did you have live births in the last 12 months?  1 Yes  2 No - Go to P46

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the female has had any live births in past 12 months.

### UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present and visitor females age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: type I 1.8%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ZM2010A\_FEM12DEAD: Number of female live births in past year now dead

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

**Females 12 - 49 years old**  
[Applies to questions 42-45]

Of the children born to you alive in the last 12 months how many are?....

P45. Dead?  \_ Male  \_ Female

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2+

9

NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female live births in the past year who are currently dead.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present females age 12 to 49 who gave birth in last 12 months [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_FEM12ELSE: Number of female live births in past year living elsewhere**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

**Females 12 - 49 years old**

[Applies to questions 42-45]

Of the children born to you alive in the last 12 months how many are?....

P44. Living elsewhere?  Male  Female

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2+
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female live births in the past year who are living elsewhere.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present females age 12 to 49 who gave birth in last 12 months [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.5%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_FEMS12LIV: Number of female live births in past year still living with you****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Females 12 - 49 years old  
 [Applies to questions 42-45]

Of the children born to you alive in the last 12 months how many are?....

P43. Living with you now? \_ Male \_ Female

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2+
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female live births in the past year still living with the mother.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present females age 12 to 49 who gave birth in last 12 months [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.9%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_MALES12DEAD: Number of male live births in past year now dead****Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Females 12 - 49 years old  
 [Applies to questions 42-45]

<p><span class="em">Of the children born to you alive in the last 12 months how many are?....</span></p>

<p><span class="em">P45. Dead?</span><div class="i1">\_ Male<br />\_ Female</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2+
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male live births in the past year who are currently dead.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present females age 12 to 49 who gave birth in last 12 months [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.4%]

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

### ZM2010A\_MALES12ELSE: Number of male live births in past year living elsewhere

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Females 12 - 49 years old</span>

<br />[Applies to questions 42-45]</p>

<p><span class="em">Of the children born to you alive in the last 12 months how many are?....</span></p>

<p><span class="em">P44. Living elsewhere?</span><div class="i1">\_ Male<br />\_ Female</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2+
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male live births in the past year who are living elsewhere.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present females age 12 to 49 who gave birth in last 12 months [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.5%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_MALES12LIV: Number of male live births in past year still living with you**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Females 12 - 49 years old</span>

<br />[Applies to questions 42-45]</p>

<p><span class="em">Of the children born to you alive in the last 12 months how many are?....</span></p>

<p><span class="em">P43. Living with you now?</span><div class="i1">\_ Male<br />\_ Female</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2+
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male live births in the past year still living with the mother.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present females age 12 to 49 who gave birth in last 12 months [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.9%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_NIDCARD: Has Zambian Green National Registration Card**

Data file: ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Persons 16 years +</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 46-47]</p>

<p><span class="em">P46. Do you have Zambian Green National Registration Card?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a Zambian Green National Registration Card.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors age 16+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.8%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ZM2010A\_VOTER: Registered voter**

**Data file:** ZMB2010\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">Persons 16 years +</span>  
<br />[Applies to questions 46-47]</p>

<p><span class="em">P47. Are you a registered voter?</span><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

---

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is a registered voter.

## UNIVERSE

Zambia 2010: Present members and visitors age 16+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 4.0%]

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Census 2010 Household Questionnaire

---

title Census 2010 Household Questionnaire  
authors Central Statistical Office  
country Zambia  
language English  
filename enum\_form\_zm2010a.pdf

---

## technical\_documents

### Census 2010 Enumerator's Manual

---

title Census 2010 Enumerator's Manual  
authors Central Statistical Office  
country Zambia  
language English  
filename enum\_instruct\_zm2010a.pdf

---